

Tutorials in Aerostructures-II

Dr. V. Sankaranarayanan
Professor
Department of Aerospace Engineering
Anna's School of Engineering, Coimbatore

Preface

This course will be a second-level course which is an integral part of the curriculum of aerospace engineering. The course is presented with the objective to provide an up-to-date, concise, and fundamental knowledge of the structural analysis of plates, shells, and structures used in the aerospace industry in a practical manner.

This course will help you to gain necessary and basic information to analyze the structural behavior of all structural members. It will help you to solve the problems related to the analysis and synthesis of the structural forms. The course will also help to understand the behavior of structures under various loading conditions.

Objective

To study and analyse the behaviour of various thin-walled composite structural components under different load conditions.

Course Outcomes

- CO1: Understand the behavior of composite structures.
- CO2: Analysis of mechanical fasteners/joints.
- CO3: Calculate the bending stresses and shear flow in thin-walled sections.
- CO4: Calculate the torsional shear flow in thin-walled sections.
- CO5: Evaluate the methods of buckling for thin-walled sections.

Syllabus

Unit 1

Introduction to different structural members, loads on a structure, characteristics of different materials, basic structural members, structural members and their function, stress in uniaxial bars, flexion stress function, 2. beam normal function, bending gradient, torsion in circular and rectangular sections.

Unit 2

Load - beam and frame structures, stress in structural members, bending and torsion stress analysis, bending stress in various rectangular sections, generalised 2D sections, and thin-walled sections, flexural shear flow (free), war in thin-walled open sections, shear center in open sections.

Unit 3

Stress of shear flow (TF) in thin-walled open sections, TF in thin-walled closed sections (single cell and multiple cells) and warping torsion and shear flow in closed sections, torsional flexion and torsional shear flow in thin-walled closed sections (single and multiple cells) and shear center in closed sections, building of non-symmetrical sections and building of thin-walled sections.

Text Book(s)

- T. V. von Karman, "Structures of aircraft structures" 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954.

Reference(s)

- August 1948, "Structural Analysis for Engineering Students", 2nd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1948, 2010
Part I, I, and Part I, I, Seventh Edition, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1981
- Taylor, L.H. "Analysis and Design of Flight Vehicle Structures", 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1982
- Sudduth, R. M., "Theory and Analysis of Flight Structures" McGraw-Hill, New York, 1982.

Introduction

The main difference between aircraft structures and materials and civil engineering structures and materials lies in their weight.



Aircraft Structure



Civil Structure

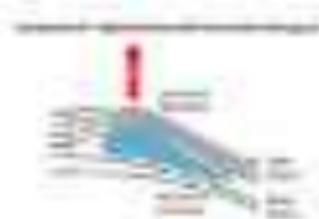
The main driving force in aircraft structural design and aerospace structural development is to reduce weight. In general, materials with high stiffness, high strength, and light weight are most suitable for aircraft applications.



Aircraft structures must be designed to ensure that every part of the material is put to its full capability. This requirement leads to the use of shell-like structures (monocoque construction) and stiffened shell structures (semi-monocoque construction).



The size and shape of an aircraft structural component are usually determined based on mechanical considerations. For instance, the airfoil is chosen according to aerodynamic lift and drag characteristics.



Because of their high stiffness/strength and strength/weight ratios, aluminum and titanium alloys have been the dominant aircraft structural materials for many decades. However, increased adoption of advanced fiber-reinforced composites has changed the outlook. Composites may now achieve weight savings of 20–40 percent over aluminum or titanium counterparts.

Material	Specific strength	Specific yield
	(kN/m ²)/kg	(ksi)/lb
Titanium alloy	8.8–20	1.7–26
Steel	8.4–17	4.5–14
Aluminum alloy	11.7–26	6.6–24

BASIC STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS IN AIRCRAFT STRUCTURE

Major components of aircraft structure are assemblies of a number of basic structural elements, each of which is designed to take a specific type of load, such as axial, bending, or torsional load.

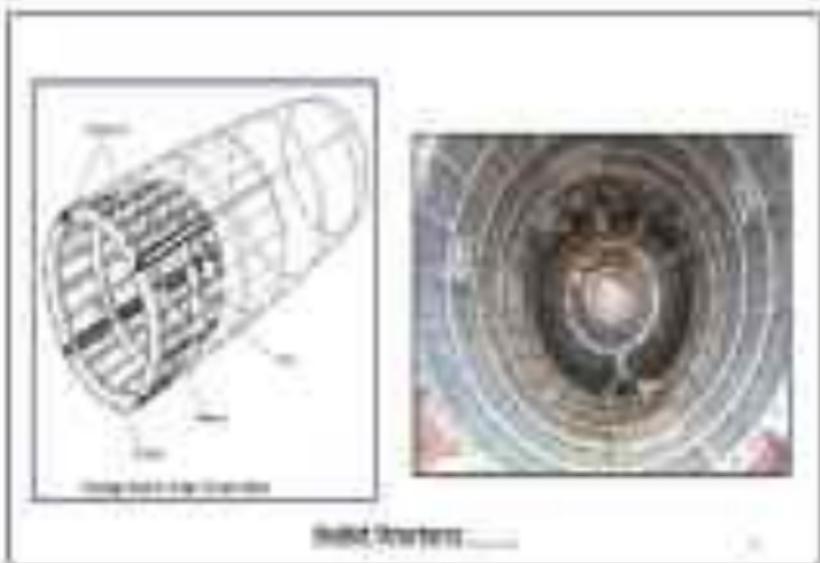
Axial Member

Shear Panel

Bending Member (Beam)

Torsion Member







Integrated Structure

Axial Members

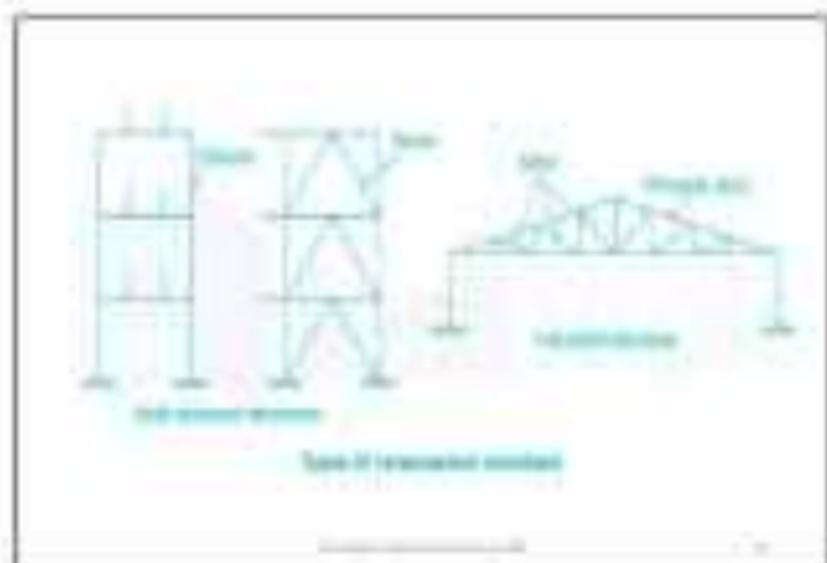


Axial members are used to carry axial or compressive loads applied in the direction of the axial direction of its member.

The resulting strain is axial,

$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta L}{L} = \frac{E\sigma}{E_c}$$

where ΔL and ϵ are the change in length and axial strain respectively in the loading direction.



The total axial force F provided by the member is

$$F = A\sigma = EA\varepsilon$$

where A is the cross-sectional area of the member. The quantity EA is termed the axial stiffness of the member, which depends on the modulus of the material and the cross-sectional area of the member.

It is obvious that the axial stiffness of axial members cannot be increased (or decreased) by changing the shape of the cross-section. In other words, a circular rod and a channel can carry the same axial load as long as they have the same cross-sectional area.



(a)



(b)

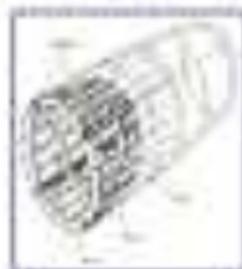
(a) Circular rod, (b) Channel.

Steel members are usually slender and are susceptible to buckling failure when subjected to compression.

Buckling strength can be retained by increasing the bending stiffness and by decreasing the length of the buckling mode.

For buckling, the channel section is better than a flat plate having bending stiffness than the circular section.

However, because of the slenderness of available members used in practice (such as stringers), the bending stiffness of these members is usually very small and is not sufficient to achieve the necessary buckling strength. In practice, the buckling strength of steel members is retained by providing lateral supports along the length of the member with stiffened ribs or stringers and bracing (in bridges).



Shear Panel

A shear panel is a thin sheet of material used to carry in-plane shear loads. Shear panels are a critical component in aircraft structures, commonly used in wings and fuselages to resist shear forces and distribute loads (PFAVA). They are typically composed of **fiberglass**. On the wing or fuselage skin, reinforced by stiffeners (stringers and ribs). These panels play a vital role in providing load-carrying and maintaining overall structural integrity under various flight loads.



Types and Properties:

-Load Distribution

Shear panels transfer shear loads from the skin to the stiffeners and vice versa, ensuring that the loads are distributed throughout the structure.

-Structural Integrity

They contribute to the overall stiffness of the aircraft, maintaining the shape and structural integrity.

-Prevention of Buckling

By stiffening the skin, shear panels help prevent local buckling under compressive loads.

-Weight Efficiency

In aircraft design, weight is a critical consideration. Shear panels are chosen for their high strength-to-weight ratio.

-Impact Resistance

They help absorb and distribute impact energy, reducing the risk of structural failure.

Applications:**Wings**

These joints are critical for creating airtight and strong bond in the wings, especially in the wing spar and around the rib structure.

 fuselage

They are used to reinforce the fuselage structure, providing extra strength and resistance to bending and twisting.

Outlets

These joints are also found in the structural and sealing junctions of various aircraft components.





Consider a thin panel under uniform shear stress τ as shown in Fig. 1.1. The total shear force in the x -direction provided by the panel is given by



FIG. 1.1 Shear stress distribution in a panel

$$V_x = \tau \cdot t \cdot u = G \gamma u t$$

where G is the shear modulus, and γ is the shear strain. Thus, for a thin panel, the shear force V_x is proportional to its thickness and the lateral dimension u .

For a curved panel under a state of constant shear stress τ (see Fig. 1.10), the resulting shear force of the shear stress on the thin-walled section may be decomposed into a horizontal component V_x and a vertical component V_y , as



$$V_x = \tau \cdot t \cdot a = G\alpha r a$$

$$V_y = \tau \cdot t \cdot h = G\alpha r h$$

Thus, the components of the resultant force of the shear stresses are related by the relation:

$$\frac{a}{h} = \frac{V_x}{V_y}$$

Since the reverse slope of the panel is horizontal, it is obvious that a flat panel is more than effective in carrying shear forces.

Bending Member (beam)

In an airframe, bending members are structural components designed to withstand bending loads, which are forces that cause a member to rotate or bend. These members are crucial for maintaining the structural integrity of the aircraft, particularly during flight when aerodynamic forces exert significant bending moments on the wing and fuselage.



Key Structural Members and Their Functions**Wings**

The wings are primary loading members, with supporting structure attached along their span to transfer their loads to the wing. They also carry most of the aircraft's weight and provide lift to keep the aircraft aloft.

Fuselage

The fuselage, the main body of the aircraft, acts as a structural member to transfer loads from the wings and tail to the fuselage structure.

Tail Section

Control surfaces like the ailerons and elevators, as well as the rudder, are attached to the tail section of the aircraft. The tail section also carries the aircraft's weight and provides lift to keep the aircraft aloft.

A structural member that can carry bending moments is called a beam. A beam can also act as an axial member carrying longitudinal tension and compression. According to simple beam theory, bending moment M is related to beam deflection w by



$$M = -EI \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2}$$

where M is the bending moment of the beam. The axial moment of inertia I depends on the geometry of the cross-section.

Except for pure moment loading, a beam is designed to carry both bending moments and transverse shear forces as the latter usually produce the failure.

For a beam of a large span-to-depth ratio, the bending stress is usually more critical than the transverse shear stress.

It is easy to see that the maximum bending moment and bending stress occur at the fixed end of the cantilever beam. No doubt



The transverse shear stress distribution is parabolic over the beam depth with maximum values occurring at the neutral plane, i.e.,

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{3V}{2bh}$$

From the ratio

$$\frac{\sigma_{max}}{\tau_{max}} = \frac{4L}{h}$$



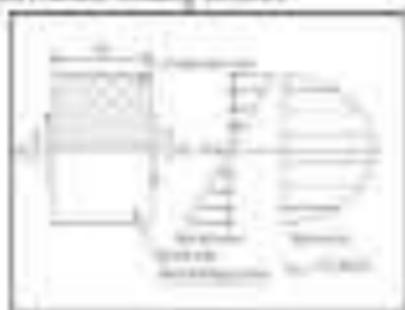
Long and deep beam



Short and shallow beam

It is evident that bending stress plays a very dominant role than transverse shear stress if the span-to-depth ratio is large (as in long members). For such beams, attention is focused on optimizing the cross section to resist bending stresses.

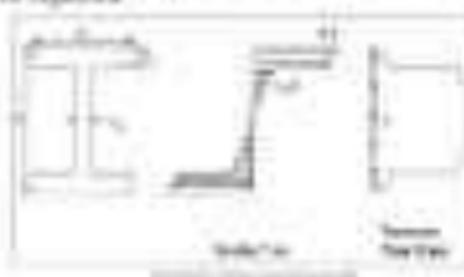
In the elastic range, bending stress distribution over depth is linear with maximum values at the furthest positions from the neutral axis. The material near the neutral axis is underutilized. Thus, the beam with a rectangular cross-section is not an efficient bending member.



If steel is used for concrete in its full capacity, concrete at a fixed point is loaded as far as possible from the neutral axis. An example is the wide

flange I-beam. Although the bending stress distribution is still linear over the depth, the bending low level bending stress since the width distribution is concentrated at the two flanges.

Because it is I . For simplicity, the small contribution of the vertical web to bending can be neglected.

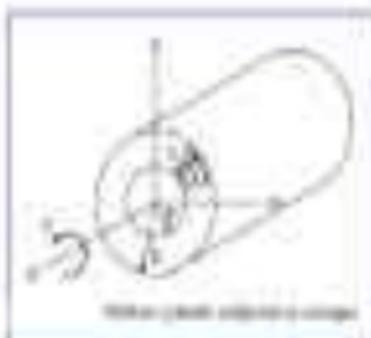


The maximum shear stress distribution in the wide flange beam is shown in Fig. 10.10. The vertical web is used to carry essentially all the transverse shear load; its variation over the web is small and can be practically assumed to be constant. For all practical purposes, the wide flange beam can be regarded as two equal members (flanges) connected by a thin shear panel.

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

Torsion Member

Torque is an important form of load to several structures. In a structural member, torque is formed by shear stresses acting in the plane of the cross-section.



Consider a hollow cylinder subjected to a torque T

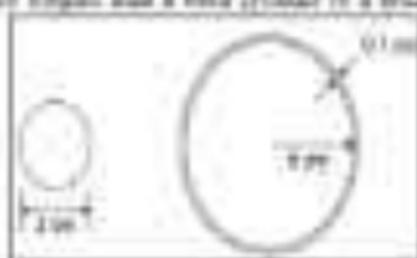
1.6. The shear-induced shear stress τ is linearly distributed along the radial direction. The torque is related to the twist angle θ per unit length as

$$T = GJ\theta \quad \left[\frac{1}{r} + \frac{1}{d} + \frac{8\theta}{\phi} \right]$$

where GJ is the torsional stiffness unit. For hollow cylinders;

$$J = \frac{1}{2} \pi (b^4 - a^4)$$

Now that the material near the inner cavity in a thick-walled cylinder is underutilised, it is obvious that a thin-walled tube would be more efficient by volume than a solid cylinder or a thick-walled hollow cylinder. Figure



Comparison of (a) solid cylinder with (b) tube

Both cylinder and tube have the same amount of material. It can be shown that the torsional stiffness of the tube is almost 50 times that of solid cylinder. **The wall thickness is made into a very efficient structural member.**

Torsional stiffness

$$J \text{ for solid } = \frac{\pi a^4}{2}$$

$$J \text{ for tube } = \frac{\pi a^4}{2}$$

Various wing configurations



straight wing



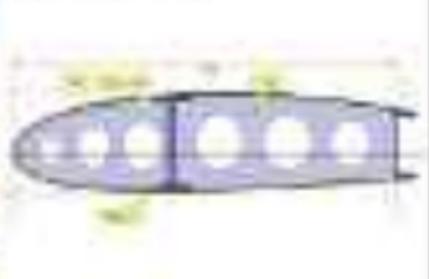
swept wing



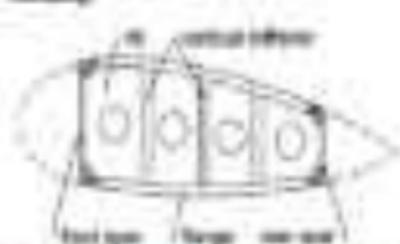
delta wing

Wing Structure

The main function of the wing is to pick up the air load and transmit these to the fuselage. The wing cross-section takes the shape of an airfoil, which is distributed across the span of the wing. The wing also holds the control surfaces of a flap and a aileron member.



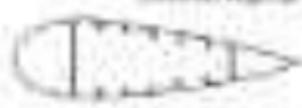
Wing structure of an airfoil consists of an upper, leading, member or spar and other parts in the center span and ends of spar. The spar is a heavy beam running spanwise to take transverse shear loads and spanwise bending. It is usually composed of a flat deep panel (the web) with a heavy cap or flange at the top and bottom to take bending.



Typical wing cross-section for subsound speeds

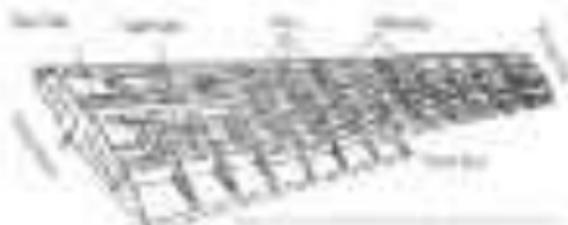


Typical wing cross-section for supersonic speeds

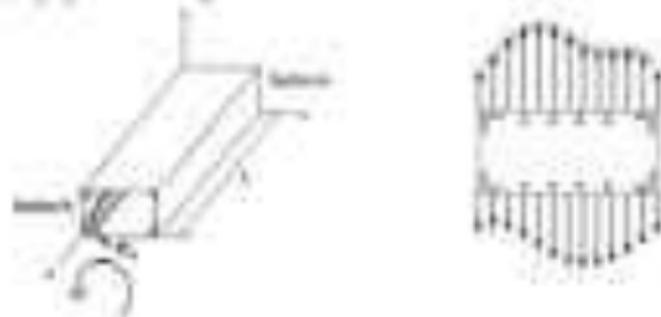


Wing and rib cross-section for supersonic speeds

Wing ribs are those structures capable of carrying in-plane loads. They are placed chordwise along the wing span. Besides serving as load redistribution, ribs also hold the skin together to the designed contour shape. Ribs reduce the effective buckling length of the stringers (or the stringer-skin system) and thus increase their compressive load capability. Figure 1.11 shows a typical rib construction. Note that the rib is supported by spar(s) or spar.



The outer skin of the wing together with the spar webs form an efficient tension member. For subsonic aircraft, the skin is relatively thin and may be designed to undergo postbuckling. Thus, the thin skin can be assumed to make no contribution to bending of the wing box, and the bending moment is taken by spars and ribs.

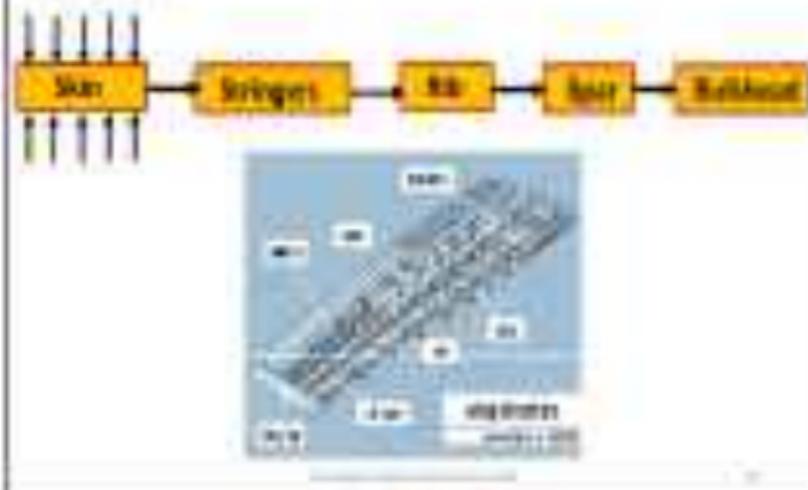


Supersonic aircraft are relatively thin compared with subsonic aircraft. To withstand high surface air loads and to provide additional bending capability of the wing box structure, thicker skins are often necessary. In addition, to increase structural efficiency, stiffeners can be manufactured either by forging or machining) or integral parts of the skin.



Wing cross-sections with integrally stiffened skin.

Load Transfer



Fuselage

Forms the wing, which is subjected to large distributed air loads, the fuselage subjected to relatively small air loads. The primary loads on the fuselage are the large concentrated forces from wing reactions, landing gear reactions, and jet loads.



For airplanes carrying passengers, the fuselage must also withstand internal pressure. Because of internal pressure, the fuselage often has an elliptical circular cross-section. The fuselage structure is a semi-monocoque construction consisting of a thin shell reinforced by longitudinal axial elements (stringers) and longerons supported by many transverse frames or ribs along its length, see Fig.



Figure 1.10: Fuselage structure

10

The fuselage skin carries the shear stresses produced by longerons and transverse frames. It also bears the hoop stresses produced by internal pressure. The stringers carry bending moments and axial forces. They also contribute to the fuselage skin.

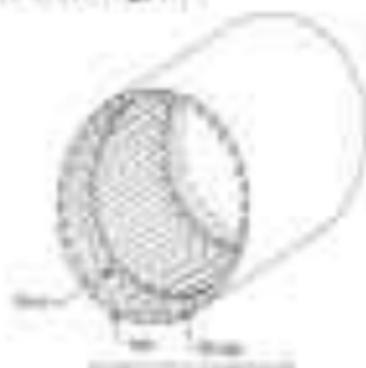


Figure 1.11: Fuselage structure

11

Aircraft Materials

Traditional metallic materials used in aircraft structures are **aluminium, titanium, and steel alloys**. In the past three decades, applications of **advanced fiber composites** have rapidly gained momentum. To date, some new commercial jets, such as the Boeing 787, already contain composite materials up to 50% of their structural weight.

Selection of aircraft materials depends on many considerations that can, in general, be categorized as **cost and structural performance**.

Cost includes **initial material cost, manufacturing cost, and maintenance cost**.

The key material properties that are pertinent to maintenance cost and structural performance are as follows:

- Density (weight)
- Stiffness (Young's modulus)
- Strength (ultimate and yield strengths)
- Durability (fatigue)
- Damage tolerance (fracture toughness and crack growth)
- Corrosion

Steel Alloys

Among the three metallic materials, steel alloys have highest densities, and are used only where high strength and high yield stress are critical.

Examples include landing gear axles and highly loaded fittings. The high strength steel alloy **303M** is commonly used for landing gear components. This steel alloy has a strength of 1.7 GPa and a yield stress of 1.5 GPa.

Besides being heavy, steel alloys are generally poor in corrosion resistance. Components made of steel alloys must be protected by corrosion protection.



General Property					
E	ν	ν_1	ν_2	ρ	σ_{UTS}
(GPa)	(%)	(kN/m ²)	(kN/m ²)	(g/cm ³)	(kN/m ²)
70	23	100	100	2.7	310
70	23	100	100	2.7	310
Notes					
70/23/100/100/2.7/310					
70/23/100/100/2.7/310					
Notes					
70/23/100/100/2.7/310					
Ref:					
70/23/100/100/2.7/310					
70/23/100/100/2.7/310					

.....

11

Aluminum Alloys

Aluminum alloys have played a constant role in aircraft structures for many decades. They offer good mechanical properties with low weight.

Among the aluminum alloys, the 2024 and 7075 alloys are perhaps the most used.

The 2024 alloys (2024-T3, T6) have excellent fatigue toughness and slow crack growth rate as well as good fatigue life.

.....

11

The **2024 Ti** is used in the leading and lower wing skins, which are prone to fatigue due to applications of cyclic tensile stresses.

For the upper wing skins, which are subjected to compressive stresses, fatigue is less of a problem, and **T075-Ti** is used.

The recently developed **aluminum lithium alloys** offer improved properties over conventional aluminum alloys. They are about 10% stiffer and 10% lighter and have superior fatigue performance.

Titanium Alloys

Titanium such as Ti-6Al-4V with a density of 4.5 g/cm³ is **lighter** than steel (7.8 g/cm³) but heavier than aluminum (2.7 g/cm³).

Its strength and yield stresses are almost **double** those of aluminum T075 Ti. Its corrosion resistance is good. It is **superior** to both steel and aluminum alloys.

While aluminum is usually not for applications above **333 °F**, titanium, on the other hand, can be used continuously up to **700 °F**.

Titanium is **difficult to machine**, and thus the cost of machining titanium parts is **high**. Near net shape forming is an economical way to manufacture titanium parts.

Despite its high cost, titanium has found increasing use in **military** aircraft. For instance, the F-15 contained 20% (structural weight) titanium.

Fiber-Reinforced Composites

- Fiber composites are stiff, strong, and light and are thus most suitable for aircraft structures.
- They are often used in the form of laminates that consist of a number of unidirectional lamina with different fiber orientations to provide multidirectional load carrying. Composite laminates have excellent fatigue life, damage tolerance, and corrosion resistance.
- Laminate construction offer the possibility of tailoring fiber orientations to achieve optimal structural performance of the composite structure.

The range of service temperature of a composite is often determined by its matrix material.

FRCs are usually for lower temperature (less than 300°F) applications, and CFRs are intended for applications in hot (higher than 350°F) environments, such as jet engines.

Introduction to Elasticity

The primary design requirement of aircraft structural components is to ensure that the designed structures do not fail or excessively deform due to various ground and air loads.

From mechanics point of view, a basic structural design process starts by establishing the relation between external forces with the internal resultants.

The external loads are typically defined in the form of prescribed displacements, traction/stress vector, point forces, moments, or distributed, normal, or shear forces.

In a deformable body, the internal resultant forces and moments deform the body. The states of deformation are expressed in terms of strain components.

Depending on the external loading type and geometry of the structure, the applied loading can lead to uniform or nonuniform internal stress distributions.

Various branches of mechanics are simultaneously utilized to successfully perform a basic structural design process.

Theory of elasticity is a branch of mechanics that describes the elastic relation between stress and strain of a deformable body in equilibrium.

The mathematical formalisms allow solving problems including uniform and nonuniform distributions of stresses.

In principle, theory of elasticity requires basic understanding of displacement, forces, stress, and strain in terms of mathematical equations.

Statics is the branch of mechanics concerned with the analysis of loads (force, moments) on physical systems in static equilibrium.

The foundation extension of statics is essentially an of Newton's first law.

Using statics, it is possible to obtain internal forces and moments on a deformable body subjected to external forces and moments.

However, it is not possible to relate forces with deformations using statics. To obtain such relation, the concepts from mechanics of solid is added.

Solid mechanics is the branch of mechanics that describes the relation between stress (obtained from the internal forces/moments of a body) and strain (obtained from the external deformation to the body) of a body in static equilibrium.

The relation between stress and strain is established using Hooke's law where properties of materials such as Young's modulus (E) and Poisson's ratio (ν) appear as the "bridge" between stress and strain.

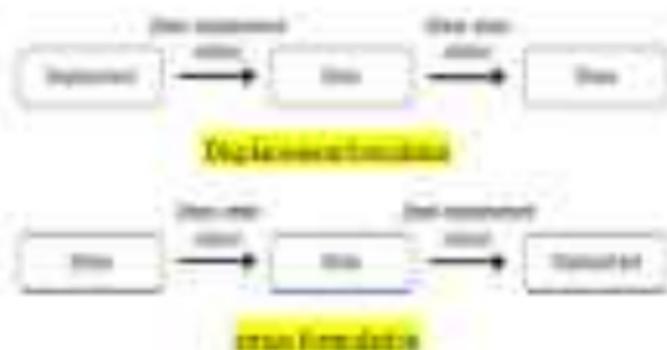
Therefore, properties of materials must be known if one wants to employ the concepts of solid mechanics.

The governing equations in the theory of elasticity are built upon displacement based formulations or stress based formulations.

In the **displacement formulation**, the displacement vectors are obtained first. Then stress-displacement relations are established in terms of differential equations.

Using the governing Hooke's law the stress responses are obtained.

In the **stress formulation**, stresses are obtained first, and then strains are computed using the stress-strain relations. Finally displacements are obtained using the stress-displacement relations.



The theory of elasticity plays an important role for stress analysis in actual structural components.

However, such theory is only applicable to simple structural components, not beam, not suitable for analyzing real structural systems.

Advanced experimentally validated computational methods such as finite element analysis are generally used for this purpose.

The theory of elasticity is often employed as a guideline for advanced computational methods.

CONCEPT OF DISPLACEMENT



Displacement of material point in the deformation.

Consider a material point P at the position $\mathbf{R}(x, y, z)$ before deformation. After deformation, P moves to a new position $P'(x', y', z')$.

The change of position during deformation, which is measured in terms of the displacement vector \mathbf{R} , has three components: u , v , and w in the x , y , and z directions, respectively.

The new location of the point (x, y, z) after deformation is given by

$$x' = x + u \quad \text{or} \quad u = x' - x$$

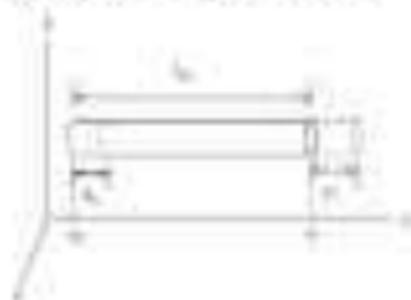
$$y' = y + v \quad \text{or} \quad v = y' - y$$

$$z' = z + w \quad \text{or} \quad w = z' - z$$

Thus, the deformed configuration is uniquely defined if the displacement components u , v , and w are given everywhere in the body of interest.

Consider an axial member (Fig. 1-1) of length L . Assume the axial stress to be uniform in the member. Then the axial strain everywhere in the member is calculated by

$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta L}{L_0}$$



where ΔL is the total elongation of the member. The elongation ΔL can be regarded as the difference in displacement $u_1 = u(x_1)$ at the right end and $u_2 = u(x_2)$ at the left end, i.e.

$$\Delta L = u_1 - u_2$$

The function $u(x) = u(x) + u(x) - u(x)$ gives the axial displacement of any point x to the axial member.

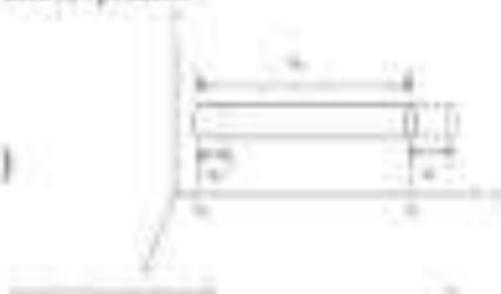
To determine the stress at a point, a small segment $dx = \Delta x$ must be considered.

Consider two points x_1 and $x_2 = x_1 + \Delta x$ that are separated by a small distance Δx .

Let the displacement at these two points be

$$u_2 = u(x_2)$$

$$u_1 = u(x_1 + \Delta x)$$



The difference in displacement between these two points is

$$\Delta H = H_1 - H_0 = H(x_1 + \Delta x) - H(x_0)$$

which can also be regarded as the displacement of the material between these two points.

The local strain in the segment (or at point x) is defined as

$$\epsilon = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta x} = \frac{dH}{dx}$$

This local strain can be obtained from the derivative of the displacement function _____.

If a coil is subjected to a uniform tension and ν is all x constant, then

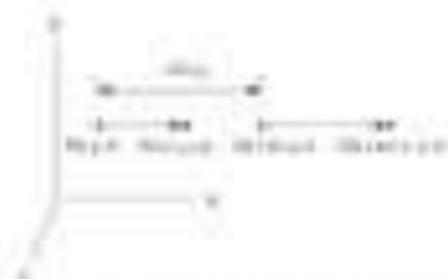
$$\frac{dH}{dx} = \epsilon_0$$

Integrate the equation above to obtain

$$H = \epsilon_0(x - x_0) + H_0$$

Let $\nu(x) = \nu$ (i.e. ν is all x constant) from the equation above $\nu = \epsilon_0$ (i.e. ν is all x constant) and the displacement function is given by

$$H = \epsilon_0(x - x_0) + H_0$$

STRAM

Consider two points P and Q in a solid body. The coordinates of P and Q are (x, y, z) and $(x + \Delta x, y, z)$, respectively.

The distance between the two points before deformation is Δx .

After deformation, let the displacement of P in the x -direction be $u = u(x, y, z)$ and of Q be $u' = u(x + \Delta x, y, z)$.

The new distance between these two points (P and Q) in the x -direction after deformation is

$$(x + \Delta x + u') - (x + u) = \Delta x + \Delta u$$

where $\Delta u = u' - u$ is the change of length in the x -direction in a material element of P and Q after deformation.

The strain is defined just as in the 1-D case as:

$$\epsilon_{xx} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

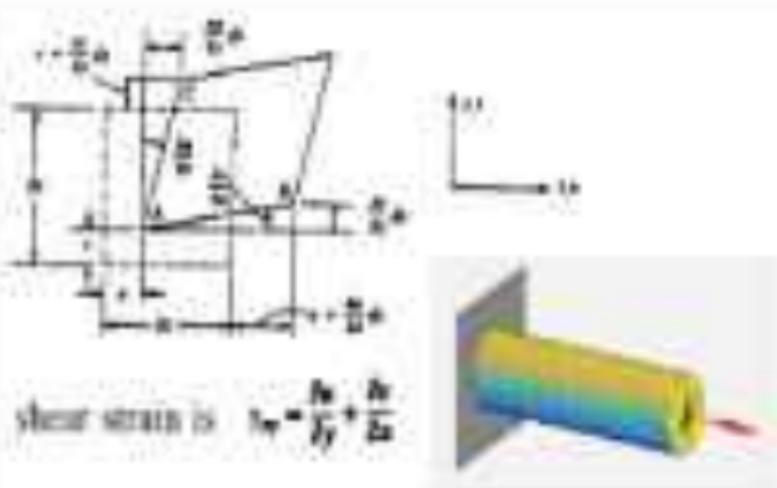
This is the x -component of the normal strain, which measures the deformation in the x -direction at a point (x, y, z) .

Analogously, the y and z components of the normal strain at the point are given by

$$\epsilon_{yy} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \quad \epsilon_{zz} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}$$

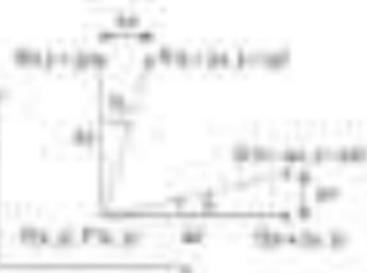
Comparing the strain component ϵ_{xx} with the strain in the 1-D case (or in an axial member), we may interpret ϵ_{xx} as the elongation per unit length of an "infinitesimal" axial element of the material at a point (x, y, z) in the x direction.

Similar interpretations can be given to ϵ_{yy} and ϵ_{zz} .



shear strain is $\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$

To have correct stress components we not sufficient to describe a good state of stress in a 3-D body. Additional shear stress components are needed to describe the dimensional deformation.



For simplicity let us consider a 2-D case. Let P, Q, R be three neighboring points all lying on the $x-y$ plane as shown in [Figure](#)

Let $P', Q',$ and R' be their corresponding positions after deformation.

for an idea of geometry, we assume that F lies on a line. In addition, we assume that the infinitesimal elements and Δx are expressed in displacement.

Then, the positions of F and G are given by

$$G = (x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y)$$

$$F = (x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y)$$

For G , the displacement increment Δx is

$$\Delta x = \underbrace{G(x + \Delta x, y)} - \underbrace{F(x, y)}$$

displacement at G displacement at F

Similarly for F , the displacement increment Δx can be written as

$$\Delta x = G(x, y) - F(x, y)$$

The relations η_1 and η_2 of elements \overline{FG} and \overline{GF} are assumed to be small and are given by

$$\eta_1 = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$$

and

$$\eta_2 = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$$

The total change of angle between \overline{PQ} and $\overline{P'Q'}$ after deformation is defined as the shear strain component in the $x-y$ plane:

$$\gamma_{xy} = \gamma_{yx} = \theta_1 + \theta_2 = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

Similar shear strain components in the $y-z$ plane and $x-z$ plane are defined as

$$\gamma_{yz} = \gamma_{zy} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}$$

$$\gamma_{xz} = \gamma_{zx} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}$$

Thus, a general state of deformation at a point in a solid is described by three normal strain components ϵ_{xx} , ϵ_{yy} , ϵ_{zz} and three shear strain components γ_{xy} , γ_{yz} , γ_{xz} .

STRESS

For an axial member, the force is always parallel to the longitudinal axis and the stress is defined as

$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A}$$



The concept of stress can easily be extended to 3-D bodies subjected to loads applied in arbitrary directions.

Consider an infinitesimal plane surface of area dA with a unit normal vector. The total resultant force acting on this area is $d\mathbf{F}$.

The **STRESS VECTOR** is defined as
$$\boldsymbol{\tau} = \lim_{dA \rightarrow 0} \frac{d\mathbf{F}}{dA}$$

Consider the spatial plane stress with the unit normal vector parallel to the x -axis.

On this face, the stress vector \mathbf{t} has three components, which are denoted by t_x, t_y, t_z , as shown in Fig. Similarly on the y and z faces the force intensities are given by the components of the respective stress vectors $\mathbf{t}_y, \mathbf{t}_z, \mathbf{t}_x, \mathbf{t}_z, \mathbf{t}_y, \mathbf{t}_x$.



CONDITIONS OF EQUILIBRIUM IN A NONUNIFORM STRESS FIELD



$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma F_x &= \Sigma F_y = \Sigma F_z = 0 \\ \Sigma M_x &= \Sigma M_y = \Sigma M_z = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial \sigma_{xx}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{xy}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{xy}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \sigma_{yy}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \tau_{yz}}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{yz}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \sigma_{zz}}{\partial z} = 0$$

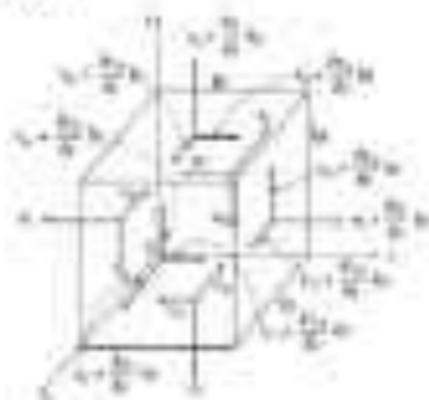
ADJUSTING OF SCULPTURE

Diagram of the lines of adjustment of a sculpture on a base (a)

Using moments about an axis through the center of the object parallel to the z axis:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \rho \int_V x^2 dz &= \left(\rho \int_V x^2 dz \right) \cos \frac{\theta}{2} - \rho \int_V x^2 dz \\
 &= \left(\rho \int_V x^2 dz \right) \cos \frac{\theta}{2} = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

which simplifies to

$$\rho \int_V x^2 dz \cos \frac{\theta}{2} - \rho \int_V x^2 dz = 0$$

Dividing through by $\rho \int_V x^2 dz$ and adding the factor $\cos \theta$ to both sides gives

$$\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \cos \theta$$

Given the following polynomial, write it in standard form. Then, identify the leading coefficient, the constant term, and the degree.

Write the following polynomial in standard form.

$$\frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3x + 5 - \frac{1}{4}x^3 + \frac{1}{8}x^4$$

Solution:

$$\frac{1}{8}x^4 - \frac{1}{4}x^3 + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3x + 5$$

The leading coefficient is $\frac{1}{8}$ and the degree is 4.

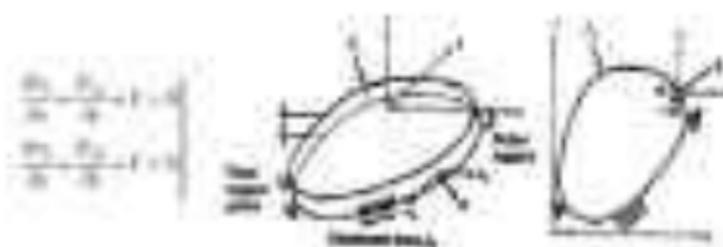
Problem:

$$\frac{1}{3}x^2 - 2x + 4 - \frac{1}{6}x^3 + \frac{1}{9}x^4$$

The leading coefficient is $\frac{1}{9}$ and the degree is 4.

PLANE STRESS

Most structural elements are subjected to the plane stress in the direction of the thickness of the element usually negligible. Assuming the thickness of the element is in the direction of the thickness, then the two-dimensional case of [Section 1.1](#) subject to a two-dimensional case in which σ_z , τ_{xz} , and τ_{yz} are all zero. This defines a two-dimensional stress distribution problem that applies to:



For isotropic materials and assuming

$$\sigma_z = \tau_{xz} = \tau_{yz} = 0$$

$$\tau_{xz} = \tau_{yz} = 0.$$

$$\{\sigma\} = [D] \{\epsilon\}$$

where

$$[D] = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

RARE SIMPLY

These words is defined as for a pair of shapes as which you stress normal to the x-z plane. σ_{xx} and the shear stress τ_{xz} and τ_{zx} are assumed to be zero.



$$\tau_{xy} = \tau_{yx} = \tau_{yz} = 0$$

$$\tau_{xz} = \tau_{zx} = 0$$

$$|\sigma| = |\tau| = 0$$

$$\begin{array}{c|cc} \sigma & \tau & \sigma \\ \hline \tau & \sigma & \tau \\ \sigma & \tau & \sigma \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} \sigma \\ \tau \\ \sigma \end{array}$$

$$\sum F_x = 0, \quad \sum F_y = 0, \quad \sum F_z = 0$$

$$\sum M_x = 0, \quad \sum M_y = 0, \quad \sum M_z = 0$$

STRESS VECTOR AND STRESS COMPONENTS RELATIONS



Consider a two dimensional stress element as first one in Fig. 1.1.1 and other stress components as usual.

Consider the wedge shown in Fig. 1.1.2. The stress vector on the inclined surface is T with normal and shear parts acting along n and t .

Fig. 1.1.1. A two dimensional stress element on a wedge element

Using the equilibrium equations (Eq. 1.1.1) and (Eq. 1.1.2) for the wedge we obtain:

$$T_n \Delta s = \sigma_{xx} \Delta x + \tau_{xy} \Delta y \quad (1.1.3)$$

$$T_t \Delta s = \tau_{xy} \Delta x + \sigma_{yy} \Delta y$$

By using:

$$\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta s} = \cos \theta = n_x$$

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta s} = \sin \theta = n_y$$

(Eq. 1.1.3) can be expressed in the form:

$$T_n = \sigma_{xx} n_x + \tau_{xy} n_y \quad (1.1.4)$$

$$T_t = \tau_{xy} n_x + \sigma_{yy} n_y$$

Equation (1.20) can be expressed in matrix form as

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} A_1 \\ A_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Using the same method, you can easily derive the equations for the three-dimensional case with the result

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} A_1 \\ A_2 \\ A_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \\ I_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\rho(\mathbf{v}) = \mathbf{v}$$

Assume that the unit vector in the direction of the weight-shaped body shown in Figure 1.14

$$\rho = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{Mg}$$

What is the stress vector on the inclined face?

The unit vector \mathbf{n} normal to the inclined face is given by

$$\mathbf{n}_1 = \mathbf{n}_2 = \mathbf{n}_3 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$



$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ b_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$1 \cdot 1 + 2 \cdot 2 + 3 \cdot 3 = \frac{14}{3}$$

$$1 \cdot 1 + 2 \cdot 2 + 3 \cdot 3 = \frac{14}{3} \text{ (OK)}$$

$$1 \cdot 1 + 2 \cdot 2 + 3 \cdot 3 = \frac{14}{3}$$

$$\frac{14}{3} \sqrt{\frac{1}{1^2+2^2+3^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{14}{1+4+9}} = \sqrt{\frac{14}{14}} = 1 \text{ (OK)}$$

The solution of the system of the normal equations is the same as the one of the original one.

11

PRINCIPAL STRESS

If we are interested in finding surfaces for which σ is parallel to \mathbf{n} , i.e.:

$$\sigma(\mathbf{n}) = \lambda \mathbf{n}$$

$$\mathbf{T} \mathbf{n} = \lambda \mathbf{n}$$

where λ is a scalar, then points of equal
principal stresses

$$(\mathbf{T} - \lambda \mathbf{I})(\mathbf{n}) = \mathbf{0}$$

where \mathbf{I} is the identity matrix. It is desired to have a continuous solution for λ ,
see equation (10).



12

$$|\sigma - \sigma I| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \sigma_1 - \sigma & \tau_{12} & \tau_{13} \\ \tau_{12} & \sigma_2 - \sigma & \tau_{23} \\ \tau_{13} & \tau_{23} & \sigma_3 - \sigma \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad \text{det}$$

Expanding the determinant [\(1.7.11\)](#) yields a cubic equation in σ since $[\sigma]$ is a scalar quantity. There are three real roots, $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, \sigma_3$ (see exp book on linear algebra or matrix theory for its proof). The corresponding eigenvectors, $\{l^{(1)}, l^{(2)}, l^{(3)}\}$, can be shown to be mutually orthogonal. Thus these directions are called **principal directions** of stress, and σ_1, σ_2 , and σ_3 are the corresponding **principal stresses**.

11

Using the same stress acting at point, determine Principal stresses and Principal stress:

$$\sigma = \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

Characteristic equation $|\sigma - \lambda I| = 0$

$$|\sigma - \lambda I| = \begin{vmatrix} 8-\lambda & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7-\lambda & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 18\lambda^2 + 11\lambda + 8 = 0 \quad \text{Eigen values } \lambda = 0, 9, 22$$

12



Principal Planes
determination

$$|p - A| (x) = 0$$

$$\text{Eigenvalues } \lambda = 0, 1, 10$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For } \lambda = 0 & \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \\ & \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

Principal planes
correspond to the
eigenvalues of the
matrix and are
orthogonal to each
other.

$$2x_1 - x_2 - x_3 = 0$$

$$-x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 = 0$$

$$x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 0$$

$$x_1^2 + x_2^2 + x_3^2 = 1$$

$$\text{Setting the above equations equal to 0, we get}$$

$$p_1 = 2x_1 = 2x_2 = 2x_3 = 1$$

Similarly by putting values of $\lambda = 1$ and 10

the other Eigen vectors can be determined

$$p_2 = 2x_1 = 1, x_2 = -1$$

$$p_3 = 2x_1 = -1, x_2 = 1$$

3D Principal Stress

$$\sigma_{\text{max}}, \sigma_{\text{min}} = \frac{\sigma_{11} + \sigma_{22}}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_{11} - \sigma_{22}}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{12}^2}$$

Simple yield criteria

Maximum Principal Stress Theory: $\sigma_1 \leq \sigma_y$

Maximum Shear Stress Theory: $\sigma_1 - \nu(\sigma_2 + \sigma_3) \leq \sigma_y$

Maximum Distortion Energy (von Mises) Theory: $\tau = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_3}{\sqrt{3}} \leq \tau_y$

Octahedral Shear Stress: $\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1) \leq \sigma_y^2$

Distortion Energy Theory (von Mises Theory): $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}[(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_3 - \sigma_1)^2]} \leq \tau_y$

STRESS TRANSFORMATION

$$\begin{pmatrix} \sigma'_x \\ \sigma'_y \\ \tau'_{xy} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2 \theta & \sin \theta \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta \cos \theta & \sin^2 \theta & \cos \theta \\ \frac{1}{2} \sin 2\theta & \frac{1}{2} \sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{pmatrix}$$

As shown in [Figure 3.12](#), the cylindrical pressure vessel has an inner radius of 1.25 m and a wall thickness of 18 mm. It is made from steel plates that are welded along the 40° seams. Determine the normal and shear stress components at a point on the wall if this vessel is subjected to an internal pressure of 1 MPa.



Examining the x - xy - y axis (along the longitudinal and circumferential direction of the pressure vessel), the stresses due to internal pressure can be determined as

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_y = \frac{pr}{t} = 0.1 \text{ MPa and } \sigma_z = \sigma_{zz} = \frac{pr}{2t} = 0.05 \text{ MPa}$$

The σ values along the stress elements in [Figure 3.12](#) are based on the normal σ_{xx} and shear stress τ_{xy} distributed across the stress. The coordinate transformation (stress direction) is given from [Eq. \(3.10\)](#) (to be utilized)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \sigma_z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(40^\circ) & \sin(40^\circ) & 0 \\ \sin(40^\circ) & \cos(40^\circ) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0.1 \\ 0.1 \\ 0.05 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.0776 \\ 0.0776 \\ 0.05 \end{bmatrix} \text{ MPa}$$

In each, the normal and shear stress components across the stress are 0.0776 MPa (σ_x) and 0.0776 MPa (τ_{xy}), respectively.

LINEAR STRESS-STRAIN RELATIONS

we subsume the stress components $(\sigma_{xx}, \sigma_{yy}, \sigma_{zz}, \tau_{xy}, \tau_{yx}, \tau_{yz}, \tau_{zy})$ like the the load carried by a three-dimensional solid at a point, and six independent strain components $(\epsilon_{xx}, \epsilon_{yy}, \epsilon_{zz}, \epsilon_{xy}, \epsilon_{yx}, \epsilon_{yz}, \epsilon_{zy})$ to describe the deformation at a point.

In general, deformations are produced by loads, stress components are related to stress components. These constitutive relations are used to characterize the stiffness of a material.



$$\sigma_0 = E \epsilon_0$$

modulus of elasticity modulus of stress distribution at strain

$$\sigma_y = E \epsilon_y$$

$$\tau_{xy} = G \gamma_{xy}$$

$$\tau_{yz} = G \gamma_{yz}$$

$$\tau_{zx} = G \gamma_{zx}$$

If the material is isotropic, i.e. its mechanical properties are not direction dependent, all the ν coefficients match and

$$\nu_{12} = \nu_{21} = \nu_{13} = \nu_{31} = \nu_{23} = \nu_{32}$$

$$\nu_{12} + \nu_{13} + \nu_{23} = \nu_{21} + \nu_{23} + \nu_{13} = \nu_{31} + \nu_{32} + \nu_{12} = 1$$

$$G_{12} = G_{21} = G_{13} = G_{31}$$

Continuum Mechanics

11

Three Dimensional Stress-Strain Relations

$$\begin{pmatrix} \epsilon_{11} \\ \epsilon_{22} \\ \epsilon_{33} \\ \epsilon_{12} \\ \epsilon_{13} \\ \epsilon_{23} \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{D} \begin{pmatrix} \sigma_{11} \\ \sigma_{22} \\ \sigma_{33} \\ \sigma_{12} \\ \sigma_{13} \\ \sigma_{23} \end{pmatrix}$$

$$[\epsilon] = [D][\sigma]$$

$$[\sigma] = [C][\epsilon]$$

ϵ_{11}	$\frac{1}{E}$	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	0	0	0
ϵ_{22}	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	$\frac{1}{E}$	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	0	0	0
ϵ_{33}	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	$\frac{\nu}{E}$	$\frac{1}{E}$	0	0	0
ϵ_{12}	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2G}$	0	0
ϵ_{13}	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2G}$	0
ϵ_{23}	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2G}$

Fig. 4.11 The 6x6 stress-strain relationship for an isotropic material in the Voigt notation.

Continuum Mechanics

12

Orthotropic Materials

$$\underline{\sigma} = \underline{D} \underline{\epsilon}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{11} & \sigma_{22} & \sigma_{33} & \tau_{12} & \tau_{13} & \tau_{23} \\ \sigma_{22} & \sigma_{11} & \sigma_{33} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \sigma_{33} & \sigma_{33} & \sigma_{33} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & G_{12} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & G_{13} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & G_{23} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{11} \\ \epsilon_{22} \\ \epsilon_{33} \\ \gamma_{12} \\ \gamma_{13} \\ \gamma_{23} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_{11} &= \frac{E_1}{1-\nu_{12}\nu_{21}} (\epsilon_{11} + \nu_{12}\nu_{21}\epsilon_{22} + \nu_{13}\nu_{31}\epsilon_{33}) \\ \sigma_{22} &= \frac{E_2}{1-\nu_{12}\nu_{21}} (\epsilon_{22} + \nu_{12}\nu_{21}\epsilon_{11} + \nu_{23}\nu_{32}\epsilon_{33}) \\ \sigma_{33} &= \frac{E_3}{1-\nu_{13}\nu_{31}-\nu_{23}\nu_{32}} (\epsilon_{33} + \nu_{13}\nu_{31}\epsilon_{11} + \nu_{23}\nu_{32}\epsilon_{22}) \\ \tau_{12} &= G_{12} \gamma_{12} \\ \tau_{13} &= G_{13} \gamma_{13} \\ \tau_{23} &= G_{23} \gamma_{23} \end{aligned}$$

Torsion

Torque is a common form of load in aircraft structures. A torque is a moment or couple that has the unit N · m.



The difference between a torque and a bending moment is that a torque acts about the longitudinal axis of a shaft as illustrated in [Figure 1](#), whereas a bending moment acts about an axis that is perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the shaft (shown).

The effect of torque is of major concern in the design of many aircraft structural components such as wing, landing, horizontal, vertical stabilizer, etc.

In designing torque on a structural member the first step is to determine the relation between the applied torque and the internal deformation and stress fields.

11

The geometry of the section plays a significant role in determining how a torsion problem can be analyzed.

For example, torsion in a prismatic shaft of isotropic and linearly elastic which can be treated using the concepts of solid mechanics.

Using solid mechanics approach, only shafts of circular solid and hollow sections can be analyzed. Other types of sections are unable to satisfy the assumption involved in deriving the deformation and stress fields:

- Plane sections of the shaft remain plane and rotate after deformation produced by application of the torque.
- Shear stress in plane section remains straight after deformation.

12

These assumptions lead to the result that shear stress (and thus shear strain) is a linear function of the radial distance from the point of interest to the centre of the section.

Moreover these assumptions imply that plane sections of the shaft rotate as rigid bodies during deformation without any local deformation or out-of-plane displacements (i.e. warping).

Unfortunately, these assumptions are not valid in shafts of non-circular sections, for which different formulations are required.

11

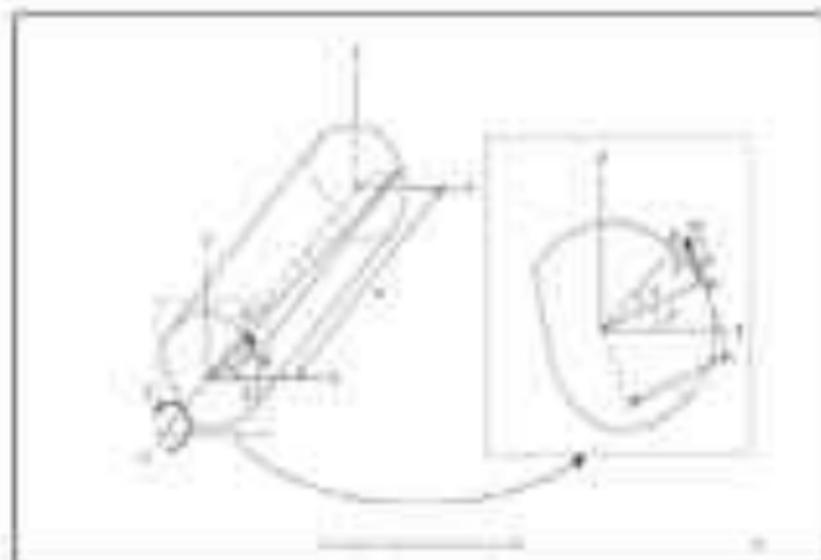
TORSION OF UNIFORM BARS WITH ARBITRARY CROSS-SECTION

There are two classical approaches to solving the torsion of solid shafts of non-circular cross section.

The **Prandtl stress function** method employs assumptions regarding stresses produced in the shaft by a torque, while the **Saint-Venant warping function** method is based on assumptions of the displacement field.

These two methods lead to the same solution. Here we begin with Saint-Venant's displacement assumptions but derive the governing equations in terms of the Prandtl stress function.

12



Geometric Properties

Consider a straight shaft of constant cross section subjected to equal and opposite torques T at the ends, as shown in Figure. The origin of the coordinate system is selected to be at the **center of twist (CTT)** of the cross section, about which the cross section rotates during twisting under the torque.

Note that the cross section here is not restricted to circular or hollow circular section only. By the definition of the CTT, the in-plane components of stress at this location

For a circular cross section, the CTT is obviously located at the center of the cross section.

In general, the location of the CTT depends on the shape of the cross section and how the end is supported.

Downloaded from www.studocu.com

10

For convenience, we assume that the Cartesian coordinate system is set up with the origin located at the COG.

Let α denote the total angle of rotation (total angle) of a relative to the axis at $x = 0$. The rate of twist (total angle per unit length) at x is denoted by

$$\theta = \alpha / z$$

Saint-Venant assumed that during torsional deformation, plane sections **warp**, but their projections on the $x-y$ plane rotate as a **rigid body**. This assumption implies that the warpage displacement components u and v follow those of a rigid body rotation.

Consider an arbitrary point P on the cross-section as it rotates through a rotation of a small angle α to P' after the torque is applied.

For clarity in illustration, we select P to locate on the lateral boundary of the bar (it could be any where inside).

For clarity in illustration, we select P to locate on the lateral boundary of the bar.

$$u = -r\alpha \sin \beta = -\alpha y = -\theta cy$$

$$v = r\alpha \cos \beta = \alpha x = \theta cx$$



in which r is the distance from the origin of the coordinate to point P . This displacement field represents a rigid rotation of the cross-section through angle θ in the x - y plane.

The displacement w in the z direction is assumed to be independent of x and y , that is, can be expressed in the form

$$w(x, y) = \theta \psi(x, y) \quad (4.1)$$

where

the only scalar f (independent of r and θ) is the warping function

The displacement field given by (4.1)–(4.2) yields

$$\epsilon_{xx} = \epsilon_{yy} = \epsilon_{zz} = \gamma_{xy} = 0$$

From the stress-strain relations, we conclude that

$$\sigma_{xx} = \sigma_{yy} = \sigma_{zz} = \tau_{xy} = 0$$

Thus, τ_{xz} and τ_{yz} are the only two nonvanishing stress components. In view of the displacement field, it is easy to see that τ_{xz} and τ_{yz} are independent of x .

In the absence of body forces, the equations of equilibrium reduce to

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{yz}}{\partial y} = 0$$

Since the normal stresses are only shear stresses, the Prandtl stress function $\psi(x, y)$ will be the appropriate function in solving elasticity problems involving torsion.

It is shown that the relation between the Prandtl stress function $\psi(x, y)$ and shear stress components τ_{xy} and τ_{yx} are

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial y}, \quad \tau_{yx} = -\frac{\partial \psi}{\partial x} \quad (4.2)$$

From (4.1) and (4.2) and the strain-displacement relations:

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}, \quad \gamma_{yx} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

we obtain

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} - \theta y \quad (4.3)$$

$$\tau_{yx} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = \theta x \quad (4.4)$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}, \quad \tau_{yx} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

$$\theta = -\theta y \sin \beta = -\theta x = -\theta y$$

$$\theta = \theta x \cos \beta = \theta x = \theta y$$

Using (4.3) and (4.4), it is easy to derive the following equation:

$$\frac{\partial \gamma_{xy}}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial \gamma_{yx}}{\partial y} = 2\theta \quad (4.5)$$

This is the compatibility equation for torsion. Using the shear strain relation

$$\gamma_{xz} = \frac{1}{G} \tau_{xz} \quad \gamma_{yz} = \frac{1}{G} \tau_{yz}$$

we obtain from (4.8)
$$\frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial \tau_{yz}}{\partial y} = 2G\theta \quad (4.9)$$

In terms of the Prandtl stress function, (4.9) becomes

$$\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y^2} = -2G\theta$$

Boundary Conditions

It can be observed from [Figure 4.1](#) that there are essentially three surfaces on a uniform bar – the lateral surface and the two plane sections normal to which torques are applied.

As such, on the lateral surface of the bar no loads are applied. Thus, the stress vector (traction) is zero there. Using eq.

$$\{t\} = [\sigma]\{n\}$$



The stress vector can be evaluated on the lateral surface by specifying the outward normal vector \hat{n} to the lateral surface, $\hat{n}_y = \hat{j}$. Thus,

$$\begin{Bmatrix} t_x \\ t_y \\ t_z \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & \tau_{xy} \\ 0 & 0 & \tau_{yz} \\ \tau_{xy} & \tau_{yz} & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} n_x \\ n_y \\ n_z \end{Bmatrix}$$

Explicitly we have

$$t_x = 0, \quad t_y = 0$$

$$t_z = \tau_{xy} n_x + \tau_{yz} n_y = \frac{\partial p}{\partial x} n_x + \frac{\partial p}{\partial z} n_y \quad (11)$$

Referring to **Figure 4** it is easy to derive

$$n_x = \sin \eta = \frac{dy}{ds} \quad (12)$$

$$n_z = \cos \eta = -\frac{dz}{ds} \quad (13)$$

Using the relations in (12) and (13) the (11) can be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} t_z &= \frac{\partial p}{\partial x} \frac{dy}{ds} + \frac{\partial p}{\partial z} \left(-\frac{dz}{ds}\right) \\ &= -\frac{dp}{ds} \end{aligned}$$



The traction-free boundary condition t_n for ϕ can be given by

$$\frac{d\phi}{ds} = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \phi = \text{constant}$$

on the lateral surface. For solid sections with a single circular boundary, this constant is arbitrary and can be chosen to be zero. Thus, the boundary condition can be expressed as

$\phi = 0$ on the lateral surface of the bar



Stress-Strain Relations

It is shown that the principal stress directions t_{1n} and t_{2n} inside the bar are due to the applied torque T .

Consider a differential area dA of a body. The torque produced by the stresses is dM and is

$$\begin{aligned} dM &= \tau_x dA \cdot r - \tau_y dA \cdot r \\ &= \left[-r \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} - r \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \right] dA \end{aligned}$$



That is, $dM = r dA \tau$

The total mechanical energy is obtained by integrating dT over the entire stress volume, i.e.,

$$\begin{aligned} T &= - \iint_A \left[\nu \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \nu \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \right] dx dy \\ &= - \iint_A \left[\frac{d}{dx} (\nu \phi) - \phi \right] dx dy - \iint_A \left[\frac{d}{dy} (\nu \phi) - \phi \right] dx dy \\ &= 2 \iint_A \phi dx dy - \int (\nu \phi)|_L^R dy - \int (\nu \phi)|_B^T dx \end{aligned}$$

where x , x , y , and y are integrative limits on the boundary. Since ϕ vanishes on the boundary (i.e., $\phi = 0$), the last two terms on the right-hand side vanish. Thus,

$$T = 2 \iint_A \phi dx dy \quad (119)$$

The derivation above clearly indicates that the solution of the variational problem for extracting the stress function $\phi(x, y)$ that minimizes the total compliance of the bar

Once $\phi(x, y)$ is determined, the location of the COT (x^*, y^*) is also defined.

Warping Displacement

For bars of arbitrary cross-section, warping (out of plane displacement) of the cross section occurs where torsion flows (4.6 and 4.7 see later).

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{r_{\perp}^2}{G} + \theta(x) \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{r_{\perp}^2}{G} - \theta(x)$$

The warping displacement u can be obtained by integrating the equations above:

$$u(x, y) = \frac{1}{G} \int r_{\perp}^2 dx + \theta \int (y dx - x dy)$$

$$u(x, y) = \frac{1}{G} \int r_{\perp}^2 dx + \theta \int (y dx - x dy)$$

where the two integrals are obtained by using the conditions specified in the previous derivation. In general, the two integrals are obtained by using the boundary conditions.

Torsion Constant

The torsion constant J (or J_T) can be used to express the relation between the applied torque T and the resulting rate of twist θ for shafts of arbitrary cross-section. The torsion constant is obtained as

$$J = \frac{T}{G\theta}$$

Using (4.11) and (4.12) in the equations above, we obtain

$$J = \frac{2 \int r_{\perp}^2 dx dy}{-1 \left(\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial y^2} \right)} = \frac{4}{G\theta} \int r_{\perp}^2 dx dy$$

Thus, once the Poisson's ratio ν is taken, the torsion constant J of the shaft is also determined.

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = -\frac{2}{G} \theta$$

BAR WITH CIRCULAR CROSS SECTIONS

To find the suitable Prandtl stress function, consider a twisted bar of circular cross section. If the angle of the cross-section is always constant with the center of the cross-section, the boundary condition is given by the equation:

$$x^2 + y^2 = a^2 \quad \text{(Take } a \text{ as half-width)}$$

where a is the radius of the circular boundary. Assume the stress function as

$$\phi = C \left(\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2} - 1 \right) \quad (4.21)$$

For a circular bar any point on the lateral surface satisfies $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$.

On the surface,

$$\phi = C \left(\frac{a^2}{a^2} - 1 \right) = 0$$

As such, the stress function (4.21) satisfies the boundary condition:

$$\phi = 0 \quad \text{on the lateral surface of the bar}$$

Substituting (4.21) into the compatibility (4.10), we have:

$$\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y^2} = -2C \quad (4.22)$$

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt} + \frac{d\phi}{dr} = C \left(\frac{2}{r} + \frac{2}{r} \right) = \frac{4C}{r} = -\lambda G$$

Rearranging,

$$C = -\frac{1}{4} r^2 G$$

Substituting the expression of C in (3.27), the complex stress function that solves the torsion problem for a bar with circular cross-section can be obtained.

$$\phi = -\frac{1}{4} r^2 G \theta \left(\frac{r^2}{a^2} + \frac{r^2}{a^2} - 1 \right) = -\frac{G\theta}{4} (r^2 + r^2 - a^2)$$

Thus, the above stress function solves the torsion problem. It also indicates that the center of the circular section is the OIT.

Using the divergence eq., we have the torque as

$$T = \iint_A \phi \, dA$$

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \lambda \iint_A \left(\frac{r^2}{a^2} + \frac{r^2}{a^2} - 1 \right) dA \\ &= \lambda \iint_A \left(\frac{r^2}{a^2} - 1 \right) dA \\ &= \lambda \left(\frac{1}{a^2} - 1 \right) \end{aligned}$$

When

$$T = \iint_A r^2 \, dA = \frac{1}{2} \pi a^4$$

is the polar moment of inertia of the circular cross-section and

$$A = \pi a^2$$

Given: $\frac{dV}{dt} = 25 \text{ cm}^3/\text{min}$

$$V = \frac{25t}{6} = 90t$$

Put the t value in the above eqn: $C = -\frac{1}{2}t^2/28$

$$T = 90t - 90t$$

since dV/dt is called the horizontal velocity

$$V = 25$$

$$V = 25 \left(\frac{1}{6} \right) = 4.167$$

$$r = 20 \text{ cm} \Rightarrow A = \pi r^2$$

$$1 = 0.0314 \text{ m}^2$$

$$T = 30 \text{ m}^2$$

Using the Product Rule, compute the above answers and

$$v_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} = 3x - \frac{1}{2} = -0.5 \quad (1/2)$$

$$v_2 = -\frac{dy}{dx} = -3x + \frac{1}{2} = 1.5 \quad (1/2)$$

$$e = y \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x} \right)$$

$$C = -\frac{1}{2}x^2/28$$

Consider a cylinder of a circular cross-section of radius r cut from the circular bar of radius a . On the lateral surface of this cylinder of radius r (see Figure 4.5a) the stress vector is given by (6.12). Thus,

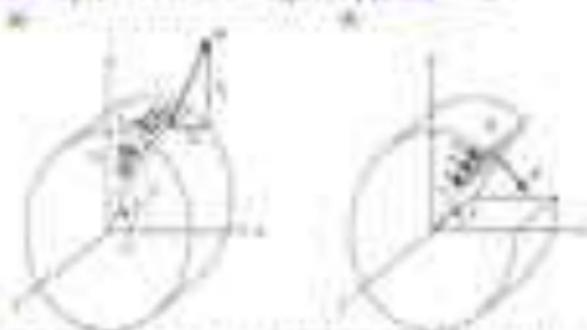


Fig. 4.5 Stress vectors on (a) cylinder of radius r ($r < a$) cut out of the original cylinder, and (b) face perpendicular to the radial line from the center of the cylinder.

the stress vector is

$$t_1 = t_2 = 0$$

$$t_3 = \tau_{\theta z} e_3 + T_{\theta\theta} e_1$$

Also note that

$$\tau_{\theta z} = \tau_{z\theta} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}$$

$$T_{\theta\theta} = \tau_{\theta\theta} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}$$

Using (4.21), (4.22), and the previous stress, we obtain

$$t = -\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\right) e_3 + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\right) e_1 = 0$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} t_1 \\ t_2 \\ t_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \tau_{\theta z} \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ T_{\theta\theta} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \tau_{\theta z} \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ T_{\theta\theta} \end{pmatrix}$$

As shown in Figure 4.5b, the radial line of area ΔA on the stress vector boundary does not equal πr .

Now consider the surface exposed by cutting along the radial direction of the cylinder as shown in [Figure 4.9](#). The unit normal vector to the surface is given by

$$\mathbf{n}_1 = \mathbf{E}_1, \quad \mathbf{n}_2 = \sin\theta \mathbf{E}_2 + \frac{z}{r} \mathbf{E}_3, \quad \mathbf{n}_3 = -\cos\theta \mathbf{E}_2 = -\frac{z}{r} \mathbf{E}_3 \quad (4.27)$$

Substituting (4.27) and (4.28) together with (4.25) into (4.37) yields the only non-zero component of the stress vector in the x direction as

$$t_x = -G\theta r$$

$$T_x = -G\theta r \quad (4.29)$$

$$T_y = G\theta r \quad (4.30)$$

$$\mathbf{T} = T_x \mathbf{E}_1 + T_y \mathbf{E}_2 \quad (4.31)$$

On the z -face (the transverse), the tangential shear stress t_z (that is perpendicular to the radial direction) is equal to t_x in magnitude. Allowing for sign for direction, we have

$$t_z = -t_x = G\theta r$$

Using (4.31) as a basis, the total shear can be expressed in terms of the torque

$$T = \frac{T r}{J} \quad (4.32)$$

It is evident that the magnitude of t is proportional to r . (This is the well known result for torsion of circular bars)

Using the following equations we can prove:

$$\begin{array}{l} \tau_{12} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} - \theta \\ \tau_{21} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \theta \end{array} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{array}{l} \tau_{12} = -G\theta \\ \tau_{21} = G\theta \end{array}$$

$$W = 0$$

Thus, for bars with circular cross-sections under torsion, there is no warping.

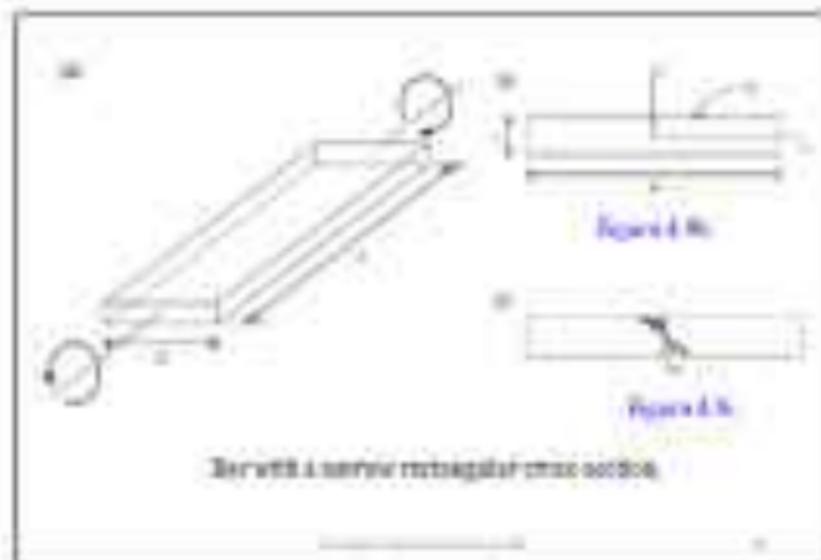
BARs WITH NARROW RECTANGULAR CROSS SECTIONS

The twist for circular cross-sections can also be extended approximately to non-circular cross-sections. For example, for a square cross-section, the shear stress must be assumed to be perpendicular to the radial direction and its magnitude is not proportional to the radial distance.

Further, warping is present.

Consider a bar (shaft) with a narrow rectangular cross-section subjected to a pure torque as shown in [Figure 10.10](#).

From the consideration of symmetry, the MTT for this cross-section is located at the geometric center of the section.



To satisfy Saint Venant's principle, the length l of the bar is assumed to be much greater than the width b of the cross-section. Moreover, it is assumed that the cross-section (see [figure 4.16](#)) of the bar is such that $h \ll b \ll l$.

Generally the bar flexes plate along the x direction. For the top and bottom faces ($y = \pm h/2$), the traction-free boundary condition requires that

$$\tau_{xy} = 0$$

In terms of the stress function, this says that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -\tau_{xy} = 0 \quad \text{on the top and bottom faces.}$$

Since ϵ is very small, and r_{2a} must result at $y = \pm \frac{t}{2}$, it is unlikely that the intermediate r_{2a} would hold up across the thickness.

Therefore, we can assume that r_{2a} is 0 through the thickness.

Consequently, we assume that ϕ is independent of x .

$$\frac{d^2 \phi}{dy^2} = -20T$$

$$\frac{d^2 \phi}{dy^2} + \frac{d^2 \phi}{dx^2} = -20T$$

Integrating the above equation twice, we obtain

$$\phi = -10T y^2 + C_1 y + C_2$$

The boundary condition requires that

$$\phi = 0 \quad \text{at} \quad y = \pm \frac{t}{2}$$

which leads to $C_1 = 0$ and $C_2 = 10T \frac{t^2}{4}$

and subsequently

$$\phi = -10T \left[y^2 - \frac{t^2}{4} \right] \quad (6.42)$$

The corresponding shear stresses are obtained from (4.3) and (4.4) as

$$\tau_{xz} = \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}, \quad \tau_{yz} = -\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} \quad (4.5)$$

$$\tau_{xz} = -2G\theta y, \quad \tau_{yz} = 0 \quad (4.6)$$

The shear stress τ_{xz} acts parallel to the x axis and is distributed linearly across the width, as shown in Figure 4.5C. The maximum shear stress occurs at $y = a/2$ i.e.

$$(\tau_{xz})_{\max} = G\theta a$$

The torque is obtained by substituting (4.6) into (4.1):

$$T = -2G\theta \int_{-a/2}^{a/2} \int_{-a/2}^{a/2} \left(y - \frac{y^3}{3} \right) dx dy \quad \boxed{T = \frac{2}{3} G\theta a^3 b} \quad (4.7)$$

$$= \frac{4}{3} G\theta b^3$$

where the torsion constant is $J = \frac{4b^3}{3}$ (4.8)

$$\text{Then } T = GJ\theta$$

where J is the torsion constant

From (6.6) and (4.4), we have

$$Y_1 = \frac{dy}{dz} - \theta y \quad (6.6)$$

$$Y_2 = \frac{dy}{dz} + \theta y \quad (6.7)$$

The amount of warping on the cross-section can be obtained from integrating the expressions above. We obtain

$$w = -xy\theta$$

The integrations constant is set equal to zero because $w = 0$ at the CTF. In fact, $w = 0$ along the centerline of the sheet.

The results obtained here can be used for sections composed of a number of thin-walled members. For example, the T-section shown in Figure 6.10 can be considered as a section consisting of two rectangular sections. The combined torsional rigidity is given by

$$GJ = GJ_1 + J_2$$

where

$$J_1 = \frac{1}{3}A_1t_1^3$$

$$J_2 = \frac{1}{3}A_2t_2^3$$



The formula given by (4.42) can also be applied to curved open thin-walled sections by interpreting l as the total arc length as depicted by Figure 4.45.



It is noted that the torsion constant J given by (4.40) is valid only for $l \ll r$ or large r . For two-dimensional non-circular thin, J should be evaluated using the elasticity solution obtained by using a rectangular cross section using the Prandtl stress function method (Timoshenko and Goodier 1951). A correction coefficient k needs to modify the torsion constant of (4.45), i.e.

$$J = k \frac{bt^3}{3}$$

bt	k
1.0	1.482
1.5	1.498
2.0	1.507
2.5	1.511
3.0	1.513
4.0	1.515

For $bt = 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 4.0$, $k = 1.482, 1.498, 1.507, 1.511, 1.513, 1.515$, respectively.

CLOSED SINGLE-CELL THIN WALLED SECTIONS



Sections with closed thin-walled sections are quite common in aircraft structures.

Figure shows a closed thin-walled section with a single cell.

The wall thickness t is assumed to be small compared with the total length of the complete wall s .

Wall sections enclosed by an inner contour CS will be inner contour CS .

It can be noticed that shear stress along the thickness direction is negligible in a thin-walled section.

For wall geometry, using position in the Cartesian coordinate system is convenient by setting the axes along the thickness and width directions.

Working with Cartesian system is not convenient when the geometry of the thin section is complex. It will be shown that setting a local coordinate system (arc coordinate) where one axis acts along the width and the other axis along the thickness will simplify the analysis.

The wall section is analyzed by the inner contour J_1 and the outer contour J_2 as shown in [Figure 1](#).

Using the Prandtl stress function ϕ , the stress-free boundary conditions are given by

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial n} = 0 \quad \text{on } J_1 \text{ and } J_2 \quad \text{Thus,} \quad \phi = C_1 \quad \text{on } J_1$$

$$\phi = C_2 \quad \text{on } J_2$$

where C_1 and C_2 are two different constants and cannot be set equal to zero simultaneously as in the case of wall sections with a single boundary contour.

11

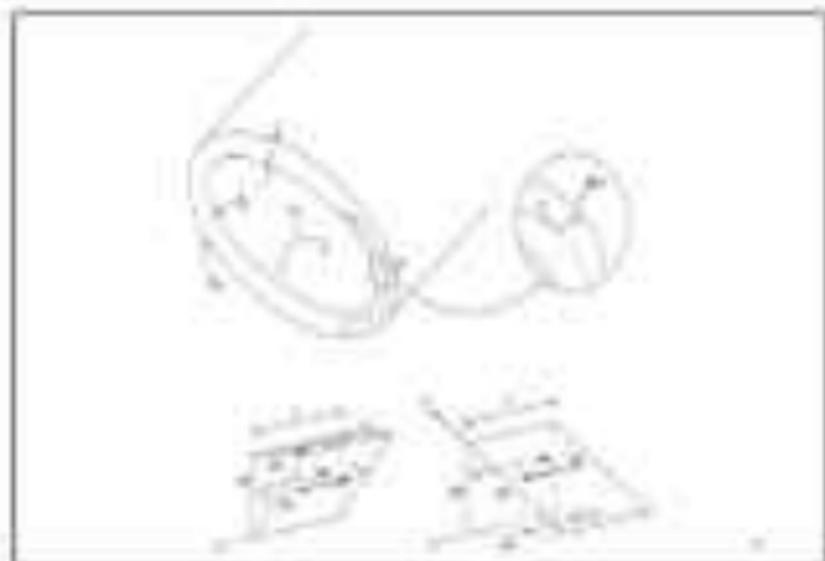
Determine the shear stresses at an arbitrary point on the wall section.

Let us set up a coordinate system $x-y$ so that x coincides with the centerline of the wall and y is perpendicular to it as shown in [Figure 1](#).

Take an arbitrary prismatic element of wall length as the x -direction as shown in [Figure 2](#).

The shear stress stresses on the side faces are shown in the figure. Note that the resultant of these is perpendicular to the x -direction.

12



The entropy is a function of volume and temperature (given)

$$T_2 dS = -P_2 dV + C_2 dT_2$$



$$C_2 = -T_2 \frac{dS}{dV} + T_2 \frac{dS}{dT_2}$$

$$= -\frac{\partial S}{\partial V} T_2 + \frac{\partial S}{\partial T_2} T_2$$

$$= \frac{\partial S}{\partial T_2}$$

Note: that a negative sign is added to term of $T_2 dV$ to account for the fact that an increase in V is accompanied by a decrease in S .

Similarly, using the free body of Figure c and the equilibrium condition, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_{xy} dy &= \tau_{yx} dx - \tau_{yx} dz \\ \tau_{xy} &= \tau_{yx} \frac{dy}{dz} - \tau_{yx} \frac{dx}{dz} \\ &= \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dz} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} \frac{dz}{dz} \\ &= \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial z} \end{aligned}$$

Since $\tau_{xy} = \partial \phi / \partial y = 0$ on yz and xz , and if z is small, the variation of τ_{xy} across the wall thickness is negligible.

From a practical viewpoint it is to assume $\tau_{xy} = 0$ over the entire wall section.

As a result of this assumption, the τ_{xy} is retained as the only remaining stress component.

Potential Function

Let q be expressed in terms of the coordinates x and y and expand q in series of x/a

$$\phi(x, a) = \phi_0(x) + a\phi_1(x) + a^2\phi_2(x) + \dots$$

$$\text{Where: } -\frac{c}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{c}{2}$$

in which $q(x)$ is well behaved and, in general, is a function of the wall contour

Over the range of x in hand, the higher order terms of x in the expansion can be neglected without causing much error. Retaining the linear term in the expansion we have

$$\phi(x, a) = \phi_0(x) + a\phi_1(x) \quad \text{[Eq. 1]}$$

The boundary conditions require that

$$\phi\left(x, \frac{c}{2}\right) = \phi_0 + \frac{c}{2}\phi_1 = C_1 \quad \text{at } x = \frac{c}{2}$$

$$\phi\left(x, -\frac{c}{2}\right) = \phi_0 - \frac{c}{2}\phi_1 = C_2 \quad \text{at } x = -\frac{c}{2}$$

Solving the two equations, we obtain

$$\phi_0 = \frac{1}{2}(C_1 + C_2)$$

$$\phi_1 = \frac{1}{c}(C_1 - C_2)$$



Shear Flow q

The shear stress τ on the wall section in the x -direction is given by

$$\tau = \tau_x = -\frac{dQ}{dy} = -\frac{d}{dy} \left[\frac{V(\text{Shear stress})}{\tau} \right] = \frac{V}{\tau} (C_1 - C_2)$$

Thus, the shear stress τ on the thin-walled section is a function over the thickness. Nevertheless, τ is still a function of the distance y if the wall thickness t is not constant.

Define the **shear flow** q [force/section length] as

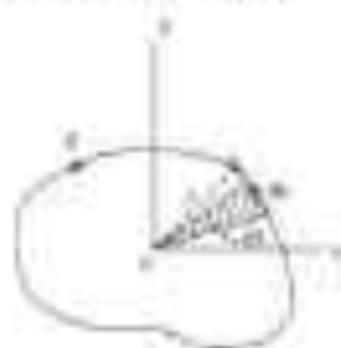
$$q = \tau t = C_1 - C_2 \quad (15)$$

The following diagram depicts of the wall of the beam, the shear flow is constant along the wall section.

Shear Flow-Torque Relation

The shear stress τ along the wall is usually represented by the shear flow q along the perimeter of the wall. Since the shear flow forms a closed contour, the force resultant are equal in size, in x direction $\Sigma F_x = 0$ and $\Sigma F_y = 0$. However, the shear flow produces a resultant torque.

Consider a constant shear flow q on a closed thin-walled section as shown in Figure. The resultant torque produced by the shear flow on the section segment ds is given by



$$dT = \rho q ds$$

where ρ is the distance from the center of the area enclosed to the line segment ds .

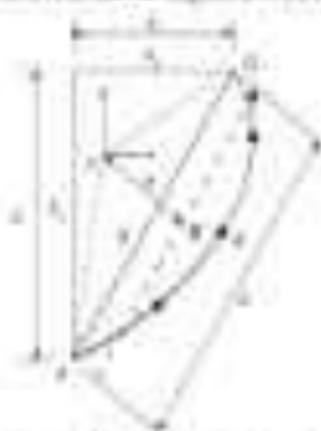
The torque T can be determined by integrating the above along the entire closed flow contour:

Using that $\rho ds = 2A$, we rewrite the integral above as an area integral:

$$T = \iint_A 2q dA = 2q\bar{A}$$

where \bar{A} is the area enclosed by the shear flow or, equivalently, the area enclosed by the center line of the wall section.

Consider a line flow q as shown in Figure 8. It can easily be shown that the resultant force R is oriented parallel to the line connecting the two end points P and Q of the flow (see also the magnitude of the resultant force is given by



$$R = qd$$

The components of the resultant force are

$$F_x = -q\bar{y}$$

$$F_y = q\bar{x}$$

Copyright © 2004 by Dr Christopher Raymond

The torque due to the flow is

$$T = 2\bar{x}q$$

where \bar{x} is the area bounded by the curve q and lines OP and OQ .

The actual location e (see Fig) of the resultant force can be obtained from the torque equilibrium condition, i.e.

$$Me = T = 2\bar{x}q$$

Torsion Angle

The torsion formula $\tau = G\theta$ can be considered as the torsional equation that is valid for maximum of geometries.

For a thin rectangular section or circular shaft of any geometries of which torsion constant (J) is readily available or known, the twist angle can be obtained by measuring the torsion formula

$$\theta = \frac{T}{GJ}$$

When torsion constant (J) is not known, then the above eqn. cannot be used to find the twist angle. In such a scenario, the twist angle is obtained from the torsion constant (J) is then obtained using the torsion formula.

Method 7

Using the shear strains given by (1.5) and (1.7) and the stress-strain relations, we obtain

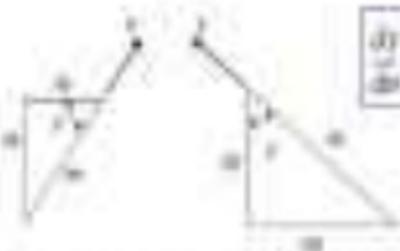
$$\tau_{xy} = G \left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} - \theta_z \right) \quad (1.6)$$

$$\tau_{yx} = G \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \theta_z \right)$$

Using the first line of (1.5), we have

$$\tau = \tau_{xy} = -\tau_{yx} = -G \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + G \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad (1.7)$$

From the following Figure, the following relations are derived:



$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{dx}{dt} + i \frac{dy}{dt} \quad (10)$$

Geometrical relations using coordinate methods.

Substitution of $\cos(\theta) = x/r$ and $\sin(\theta) = y/r$ leads to

$$\begin{aligned} z &= r \left(\frac{dx}{r} + i \frac{dy}{r} \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{dx}{dt} + i \frac{dy}{dt} \right) r \\ &= \frac{dz}{dt} r \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \int z &= r \int \frac{dz}{dt} dt + \int \left(i \frac{dy}{dt} - \frac{dx}{dt} \right) dt \\ &= r z + i \int (y dx - x dy) \end{aligned}$$

Integrating τ over the closed contour along the circumference of the wall, we have

$$\int \tau ds = G \int \frac{d\theta}{dx} ds + G\theta \int \left(\frac{dy}{dx} - \tau \frac{dy}{dx} \right) ds \\ = G\theta l + G\theta \int (1 - \tau) ds$$

where l is the total length of the contour. The first term on the right-hand side of is the shear flow resistance because $d\theta = \theta' dx$. The second term can be integrated using Green's theorem, which gives that

$$\int \tau ds + 2\theta l = \iint_A \left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right) dA$$

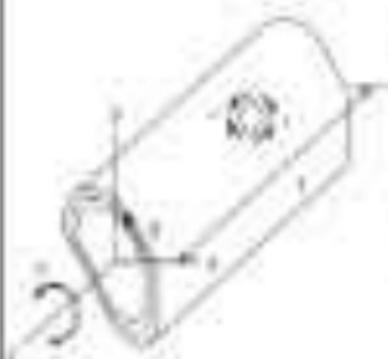
By identifying u as τx and v as τy in the above eqn., we can finally write it as

$$\int \tau ds = 2G\theta A$$

from which θ is obtained as

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2GA} \int \tau ds = \frac{1}{2GA} \int \frac{q}{t} ds \quad (4.07)$$

Method 2/As Constant Shear Flow



Thin-walled bar of unit length.

Consider a thin-walled bar of unit length as shown in Figure. The shear stress is

$$\tau = \frac{q}{t}$$

and the shear strain is

$$\gamma = \frac{q}{G} = \frac{q}{G}$$

The corresponding strain energy density is given by

$$W = \frac{1}{2} \tau \gamma = \frac{q^2}{2Gt}$$

The total strain energy stored in the bar (of unit length) is

$$U = \int W \, dA \\ = \int \frac{q^2}{2Gt} \, dA$$

The work done by weight T through the twist angle θ is given by

$$W_s = \frac{1}{2}T\theta = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2q\bar{A}\theta = q\bar{A}\theta$$

In the equation just given, \bar{A} is the area enclosed by the shear flow contour.

From the energy principle (result above) external forces is equal to the total strain energy or strain

$$W_s = U$$

or explicitly

$$q\bar{A}\theta = \frac{q^2}{2G} \int \frac{ds}{t}$$

Thus

$$\theta = \frac{q}{2AG} \int \frac{ds}{t}$$

This is identical to (1.12) if q is constant along the wall.

Torsion Constant J

Since $T = q\bar{A}$ we have

$$\frac{T}{GJ} = \frac{q}{2AG} \int \frac{ds}{t}$$

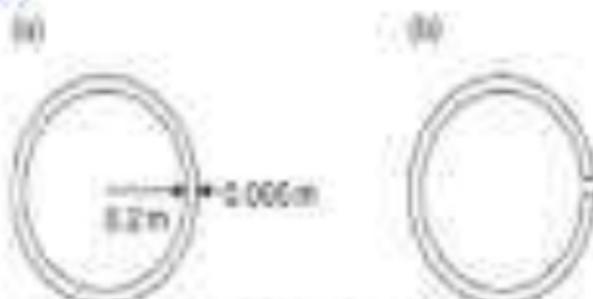
From this relation, we obtain the torsion constant J for the unperforated circular section as

$$J = \frac{32}{9} \frac{D^4}{f_i} \\ = \frac{48}{f_i} D^4$$

in which $T = 2\sqrt{3}$ has been used.

EXAMPLE

Compare the torsional rigidities of the two tubes shown in Figure



Thin-walled tube with (a) a closed section and (b) a slit section

Closed Hollow Section

As shown in [Figure 4.40](#), the wall thickness is $t = 0.005$ m and the average radius is 0.2025 m. Thus,

$$A = \pi(0.2025)^2 = 0.129 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\int \frac{dA}{r} = \frac{\pi \times 0.405}{0.005} = 254$$

From [\(4.36\)](#), the torsion constant is obtained as

$$J_1 = \frac{A^2}{\int \frac{dA}{r}} = \frac{0.129^2}{254} = 2.62 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

Slit Section

The slit section is made by cutting open the closed section ([Figure 4.41](#)), thus the torsion constant is given by [\(4.41\)](#) as

$$J_2 = \frac{bt^3}{3} = \frac{\pi \times 0.4 \times (0.005)^3}{3} = 5.24 \times 10^{-7} \text{ m}^4$$

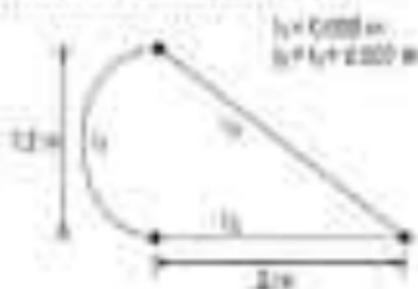
ratio of torsional rigidity of these two tubes is

$$\frac{J_1}{J_2} = 5000$$

It is evident that the tube with the closed section has a much higher torsional rigidity than the slit tube.

EXAMPLE

Find the maximum torque and allowable shear flow for the three-stringer thin-walled beam with the cross section as shown in Figure if the allowable shear stress of the material is 200 MPa.



Three-stringer thin-walled beam

Solution

The contribution of individual stringers to the overall torsional rigidity of the thin-walled structure is small and can be neglected. Hence, this structure can be considered as a single-cell closed section with a nonuniform wall thickness and the shear flow is constant along the wall.

If the torque T (N m) is given, then the shear flow is obtained from the relation $T = 2Aq$. The area A is readily obtained as

$$A = \frac{1}{2} \pi (0.6)^2 + \frac{1}{2} (2 \times 1.2) = 1.765 \text{ m}^2$$

Thus,

$$q = \frac{T}{2A} = \frac{T}{3.53} \text{ Nm}$$

This twist angle is obtained using (3.46). We obtain

$$\begin{aligned} \theta &= \frac{1}{2AG} q \int \frac{ds}{r} \\ &= \frac{q}{2 \times 1.765G} \left(\frac{1.2\pi}{2r} + \frac{2}{r} + \frac{2.35}{r} \right) \\ &= 79 \frac{T}{G} \text{ rad/m} \end{aligned}$$

Because of its smaller thickness, the shear stress in the curved wall is higher than that in the straight walls. The shear stress in the curved wall is

$$\tau = \frac{q}{t} = \frac{T}{0.005 \times 3.53} = 36,000$$

If the allowable shear stress of the material is 20 MPa, then the maximum torque that this structure can take is

$$T_{\max} = \frac{\tau_{\text{allow}}}{36,000} = \frac{20 \times 10^6}{36,000} = 5.55 \times 10^5 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

MULTICELL THIN WALLED SECTIONS

Warp surfaces are often reinforced by radial ribs supported by the vertical walls to form multicell construction.

Figure shows a two-cell skin-rib section.



Two cell skin-rib web section

In addition, stiffeners are used to carry bending loads. The structural stiffeners, although having large concentrated cross-sectional areas, have relatively small torsion constants and do not make a significant contribution to the torsional rigidity of the wing box and are often neglected in the calculation of torsional stiffness of the wing box.

For torsion of a single cell section, the Prandtl stress function must be constant along each boundary contour. For the two cell section, there are three boundary contours, i.e. S_1 , S_2 , and S_3 (see Figure). Thus, we have



$$\phi(S_1) = C_1$$

$$\phi(S_2) = C_2$$

$$\phi(S_3) = C_3$$

where C_1 , C_2 , and C_3 are three different constants.

Thus, the torque exerted on each cell can be calculated by using

$$\tau = \vec{r} \times \vec{F}$$

The total torque of the two-cell system is

$$\tau = \sum \vec{r}_1 \times \vec{F}_1 + \sum \vec{r}_2 \times \vec{F}_2 \quad (8.73)$$

where \vec{r}_1 and \vec{r}_2 can be areas enclosed by the three forces \vec{F}_1 and \vec{F}_2 respectively.

The twist angles θ_1 and θ_2 of the cells are obtained using (8.65):

$$\theta_1 = \frac{1}{2\mu_0} \int_{\text{cell}_1} \frac{q \, d\vec{l}}{r}$$

$$\theta_2 = \frac{1}{2\mu_0} \int_{\text{cell}_2} \frac{q \, d\vec{l}}{r}$$

It is important to note that for each cell, the three force (and hence angle) θ takes positive (+) or negative (-) values depending on the counter-clockwise direction. For the three force in [Figure 8.6](#), $q_{12} = q_1 - q_2$ should be used for cell 1, while for cell 2, $-q_{21} = q_1 - q_2$ should be used.

Since the entire thin-wall section must rotate as a rigid body in the plane, we require the compatibility condition

$$\theta_1 = \theta_2 = \theta \quad (4.75)$$

Equations (4.73) and (4.75) are solved to find the two unknown shear flows q and q .

Sections with more than two cells can be treated in a similar way. Additional equations provided by the compatibility condition are available for solving additional unknown shear flows. The torque for an n -cell section is given by

$$T = \sum_{i=1}^n 2A_i q_i$$

The twist angle θ of the section is the same as the individual cells. Hence, we choose cell 1 to calculate the twist angle:

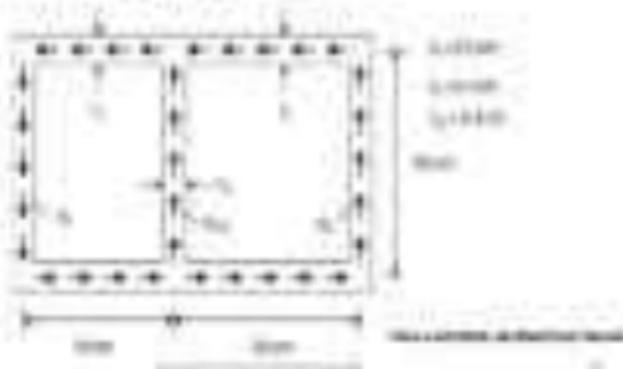
$$\theta = \theta_1 = \frac{1}{2A_1 G} \int_{\text{cell 1}} \frac{q \, ds}{t}$$

From $\tau = G\theta$, we obtain the torsion constant J of the multi-cell section as

$$J = \frac{T}{G\theta} = \frac{4A_0^2 \sum \lambda_0 \theta_0}{\int_{\text{cell}} r^2 dt/t}$$

EXAMPLE

A torsion thin-walled two-cell (see Figure) is subjected to a torque T that causes a twist angle $\theta = 0.1$ rad (0.573 rad/deg). Assume that $G = 27$ GPa. Find the corresponding shear flow and torque.



$$\theta = \frac{1}{24.74} \int r \, d\theta = \frac{1}{24.74} \int_0^{\theta} r \, d\theta \quad (1.21)$$

$$\theta = \frac{1}{24.74} \left[\frac{q_1(0.4 + 0.5 + 0.4)}{A_1} + \frac{q_2(0.5)}{A_2} \right]$$

Substituting numerical values into the equation above, we have

$$0.087 = 7.56 \times 10^{-9} q_1 - 1.55 \times 10^{-9} q_2$$

Substituting (1.21),

$$\theta = \frac{1}{24.74} \left[\frac{q_1(1.3)}{A_1} + \frac{(q_1 - q_2)(0.5)}{A_2} \right]$$

$$0.087 = -1.24 \times 10^{-9} q_1 + 4.01 \times 10^{-9} q_2$$

Solving (1.21) and (1.22), we obtain the above fluxes as

$$q_1 = 1.7 \times 10^9 \text{ N/m}^2$$

$$q_2 = 2.7 \times 10^9 \text{ N/m}^2$$

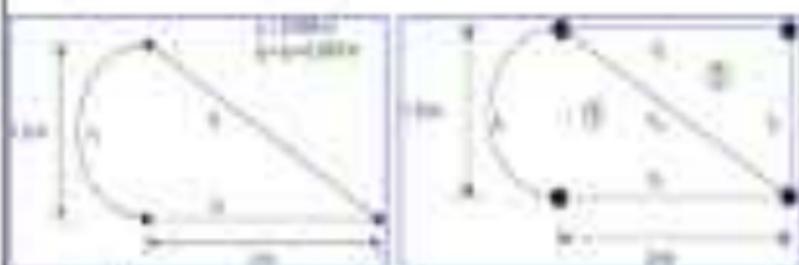
The torque that produces the given twist angle is

$$T = 2A_1 q_1 + 2A_2 q_2 = 1.07 \times 10^7 \text{ N m}$$

The torsion constant is

$$J = \frac{F}{G\theta} = \frac{240 \times 10^3}{(27 \times 10^9) \times 0.003} = 0.30 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

Compare the torsional rigidities of these two beams.



$$J = \frac{1}{48} G\theta = 0.10 \text{ m}^4 \text{ m}$$

$$J = \frac{1}{48} G\theta = 0.10 \text{ m}^4 \text{ m}$$

For the single-cell beam, its torsional rigidity can be obtained as

$$T = \frac{1}{79} G\theta = 0.013G\theta \text{ N m}$$

and the torsion constant $J = 0.013 \text{ m}^4$.

$$J = \frac{\oint r^2 ds}{2}$$



Shear flows in a two-cell section

$$T = 2\bar{I}_1 q_1 + 2\bar{I}_2 q_2 \quad (4.21)$$

For the two-cell section of [Figure 4.20](#), we have $\bar{I}_1 = 1.367 \text{ m}^4$ and $\bar{I}_2 = 1.2 \text{ m}^4$ for cells 1 and 2, respectively. From [\(4.21\)](#), we obtain

$$T = 5.57q_1 + 2.4q_2 \quad (4.22)$$

in which the shear flows q_1 and q_2 are indicated in [Figure 4.20](#). The rate of twist for cell 1 is

$$\theta_1 = \frac{1}{2 \times 1.367} \left[\frac{1.1q_1}{2 \times 0.6} + \frac{1}{0.6} q_1 + \frac{2.35}{1} (q_1 - q_2) \right] \quad (4.23)$$

$$J = \frac{1}{2G\theta} \int_{\text{cell}} q^2 ds$$

Similarly, for coil 2 we have

$$\theta_2 = \frac{1}{2 \times 1.20} \left[\frac{2.33}{4} (\theta_1 - \theta_2) + \frac{1.2}{6} \theta_2 + \frac{2}{6} \theta_1 \right]$$

Finally, the compatibility eq. (4.73) leads to

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{1.368} \left[\frac{1.29}{3} \theta_1 + \frac{2}{6} \theta_1 + \frac{2.33}{6} (\theta_1 - \theta_2) \right] \\ = \frac{1}{1.2} \left[\frac{2.33}{4} (\theta_2 - \theta_1) + \frac{1.2}{6} \theta_2 + \frac{2}{6} \theta_1 \right] \quad (4.82) \\ \underline{341.5 \theta_1 - 904.11 \theta_2 = 0} \end{aligned}$$

Solving (4.81) and (4.82) simultaneously for θ_1 and θ_2 , we obtain

$$\theta_1 = 0.177, \quad \theta_2 = 0.167$$

Since the two coils have identical turn angle, we can use (4.81) to calculate the rate of twist, with the result

$$\theta = \theta_1 = \frac{31.9}{G} T, \quad \text{ie } T = 0.0313G\theta$$

Thus, the two coil system has a torsion constant $J = 31.9 \text{ m}^4$, which is more than twice that of the single coil system.

Consider the single-cell section obtained from that of [Figure 4.24](#) by removing the diagonal sheet. The shear flow is easily obtained from

$$T = 5.93q$$

whence, with the rate of twist is obtained as

$$\theta = \frac{33.8}{G} T$$

and the torsion constant is $J = 0.0296 \text{ m}^4$

The value of shear stress is that of the two-cell section. From this example it is interesting to note that removal of rigidity of a closed 'beam-like' section cannot be treated separately & independently.

WARPING IN OPEN THIN WALLED SECTIONS

Except for corner concentrations, shells of non-circular sections will warp under pure torque.

In other words, sets of plane displacements occur during torsion.

For instance, in the narrow rectangular section, the set of plane displacements is given by

$$w = z\theta \quad (4.84) \quad \text{---} \quad \text{Diagram of a narrow rectangular section with coordinate } z \text{ and } y \text{ axes.}$$

Substituting (4.84) in the following eq. yields

$$T_x = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + \theta z \quad T_y = 0$$

which is consistent with initial assumption: $v_x = 0$. Moreover, we note that $v_x = 0$ along the centerline of the wall from (4.42). Thus, we have

$$y_{12} = 0 \quad \text{along } y = 0.$$

It is noted that $w = 0$ along the centerline ($y = 0$) of the wall. Thus, warping occurs only across the thickness of the wall. This type of warping is usually called **secondary warping**.

For general thin-walled sections, the centerline of the wall may also warp with the magnitude much greater than the secondary warping. This is known as **primary warping**.

Consider a curved thin-walled section of uniform thickness as shown in [Fig. 4.10](#). Following the procedure described in previous [Section](#), we set up a right-hand coordinate system $x-y-z$ so that x coincides with the direction of the wall, y is perpendicular to x , and z remains unchanged.

The origin of x can be chosen arbitrarily.



The total displacement is $\overline{PF} = r\theta = r\beta$

where θ is the total total angle measured from $x = 0$ to the current section of interest.

From figure 4.27a, the displacement u in the x -direction (i.e. the tangential direction at point F) is

$$u_x = \overline{PF} \cos \beta = r\theta \cos \beta = \rho\theta \quad (4.37)$$

where ρ is the distance from the OCF to the tangent line at point F as shown in Figure 4.27a.

Substituting (4.37) in (4.37), we obtain

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\rho\theta \quad (4.38)$$

To perform the integration of (4.38) along x , we consider a line segment dy along the x -axis as shown in Figure 4.27b. The area dA is recognized to be

$$dA = \frac{1}{2}\rho dy \quad (4.39)$$

Now, integrating (4.29) with the aid of (4.28) we obtain

$$u(x) - u(0) = -\theta \left[\rho \Delta t + \theta \right] \int_{x_1}^x 2s \, ds = -2\bar{A}_1 \theta \quad (4.31)$$

Where \bar{A}_1 is the area enclosed by the curve s and the two lines connecting the CDF with the face points $x = 0$ and $x = x$ (see Figure 4.17). The area can also be considered as the area swept by the generator line (the line connecting CDF and the origin of s) from $x = 0$ to $x = x$ if the origin of s is selected such that the sweeping region at $x = 0$ has an area of 1.

EXAMPLE

The CDF of the thin-walled channel section shown in Figure 4.18 is located on the horizontal axis of symmetry at a distance

$$e = \frac{b^2 h^2}{I_x} \quad \text{The area of the} \quad \text{Figure 4.18}$$

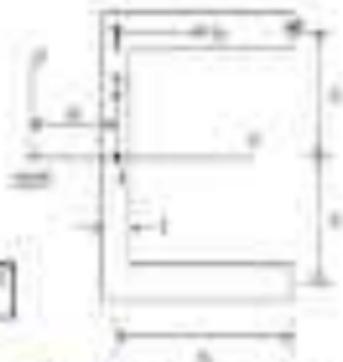


Fig. 4.18 Thin-walled channel section.

to the left of the vertical web, where b is the moment of inertia about the x axis. Find the sweeping displacement.

Consider the contour γ , which is broken into two straight parts, γ_1 and γ_2 , as shown in [Figure 4.29](#). For contour γ_1 we have

$$\bar{\Delta}_{\gamma_1} = \frac{1}{2} e^{i\theta_1}$$

and for contour γ_2

$$\bar{\Delta}_{\gamma_2} = -\frac{1}{2} i e^{i\theta_2}$$

in which a negative sign is added because the direction of γ_2 produces a clockwise rotation about the CDE.

From (4.31), the strip of the thin wall is

$$w(z_1) = w(0) - \Delta_{\gamma_1} \theta = w(0) - e^{i\theta_1} \theta \quad \text{on } \gamma_1$$

Winding of branch 1 (part γ_1) is $-e^{i\theta_1}$

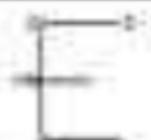
$(\Delta_{\gamma_1} = i \theta e^{i\theta_1})$

and

$$w(z_2) = w(z_1 = i) - \Delta_{\gamma_2} \theta = w(0) - e^{i\theta_2} \theta + i e^{i\theta_2} \theta \quad \text{on } \gamma_2$$

$(\Delta_{\gamma_2} = i \theta e^{i\theta_2})$

Winding of branch 2 (part γ_2) is $-e^{i\theta_2} + i e^{i\theta_2} = e^{i\theta_2}(i - 1)$



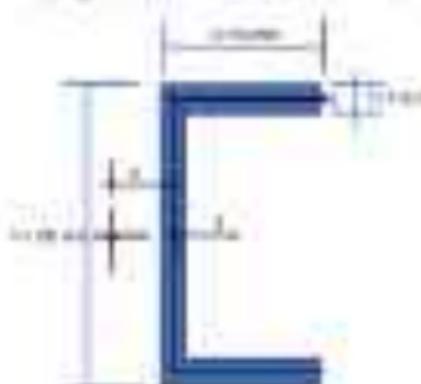
The warping displacement in the lower half of the section can easily be recognized to be of the same magnitude as the upper half except for the sign change resulting from the fact that the z member acts in the negative direction.

In view of the antisymmetric warping of the section, we conclude that $w(\bar{z}) = \delta$. In fact, this is true at locations on any axis of symmetry of the thin-walled section.

Thus, the warping displacement at the upper corner joint is $-\delta\theta$ (a negative sign means that the displacement is in the negative z -direction), and at the upper free edge it is $\delta(2\theta - \epsilon)\theta$.

Tutorial

Find the warping displacements at the location z, z_0 and x , take $\theta = 2^\circ/\text{m}$.

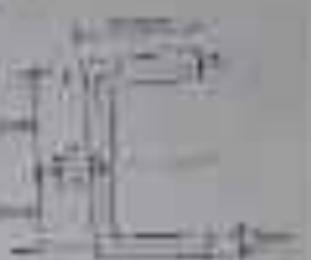


Tutorial

Find the current I in the circuit.

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$



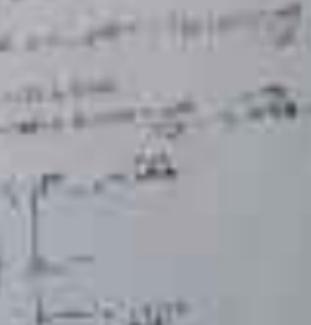
$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

Find the current I in the circuit.

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

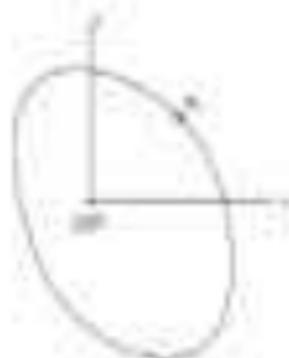


$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

$$I = \frac{100}{100} = 1 \text{ A}$$

WARPING IN CLOSED THIN WALLED SECTIONS

We follow the same procedure used in treating open sections. First, set up the s - n - z coordinate system with the origin at the CWT and with positive s forming counter-clockwise about the CWT.



Shear flow in a closed thin-walled section.

The shear flow q_s is related to the shear stress τ_{xz} as

$$q_s = t\tau_{xz} = tG\gamma_{xz} \quad (4.32)$$

where t is the thickness of the wall and G is the shear modulus. Using the first equation in (4.23), we obtain from (4.32) the following relation:

$$q_s = Gt \left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u_n}{\partial z} \right) \quad (4.33)$$

Using (4.88), which is valid for closed sections, we obtain from (4.93) the equation

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial s} = \frac{Q_z}{G} - t\theta' \quad (4.94)$$

Integration of (4.94) along s leads to

$$\begin{aligned} w(s) - w(0) &= \int_0^s \frac{Q_z}{G} ds - \theta \int_0^s t ds \\ &= \int_0^s \frac{Q_z}{G} ds - t\theta s \end{aligned} \quad (4.95)$$

This gives the twist at any point relative to that at the point $s = 0$.

EXAMPLE

The cross-section of a thin-walled bar has been subjected to a torque T (shown in Figure 4.3). Find the warping displacement of the cross-section.

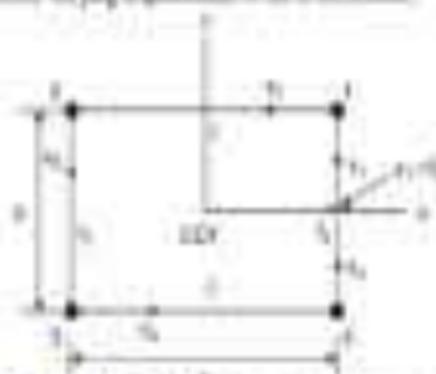


Fig. 4.3 The section for example 4.1

The axes of symmetry of this section are chosen to coincide with x and y axes, respectively, as shown in [Figure 4.21](#). From symmetry, the CGT is seen to be at the origin of the coordinate system. Moreover, we take the origin for z at $(x = a/2, y = 0)$.

From symmetry, we have $w(0) = 0$. In fact, any midpoint of the four extremities can be selected as the origin of z and satisfies $w(0) = 0$.

For closed stage-ribbed sections, we have

$$\delta_z = \frac{T}{2A} \int \frac{ds}{r} \quad (4.96) \quad \text{and} \quad \delta = \frac{1}{2A} \int \frac{ds}{r} \int \frac{ds}{r} = \frac{T}{4A^2} \int \frac{ds}{r} \quad (4.97)$$

in which A is the total area enclosed by the closed walls.

Substituting (4.96) and (4.97) in (4.92), we have the way along the rib as

$$\begin{aligned} w(z) &= \frac{T}{2A} \left(\int_0^z \frac{ds}{r} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{ds}{r} \right) \\ &= \frac{T}{2Aa^2} \left[\int_0^z \frac{ds}{r} - 2A_s \left(\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} \right) \right] \quad (4.98) \end{aligned}$$



By dividing the section of z into five convenient segments, D_1, D_2, D_3, D_4 , and D_5 , the expression in (4.98) can easily be evaluated at each segment. For D_1 , we obtain

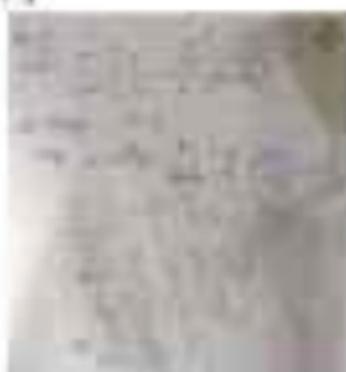
$$w(x) = \frac{T}{2GAb} \left[\frac{f_1}{l_1} + \frac{af_1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{bl_1} + \frac{1}{al_1} \right) \right]$$

warp is linear in x .

At string 1, $f_1 = \Delta/2$ and the warp is

$$w_1 = w\left(\frac{l}{2}\right) = \frac{T}{8GAb} \left(\frac{b}{l_1} + \frac{a}{l_1} \right)$$

(4.9)



The warp along $x=0$

$$w(x) = w_1 + \frac{T}{2GAb} \left[\frac{f_2}{l_2} + \frac{bf_2}{2} \left(\frac{1}{bl_2} + \frac{1}{al_2} \right) \right]$$

The warp at string 2 is obtained by setting $f_1 = 0$. We have

$$w_2 \equiv -w_1$$

Similarly, the warp along $x_2 = 0$ and $x=0$ can be calculated using (4.9). The result would show that

$$w_2' \equiv w_4' \equiv -w_1' \equiv -w_3'$$

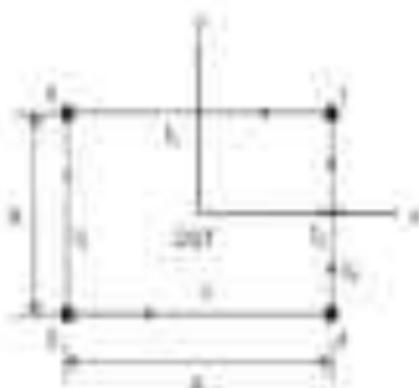


Of course, the result above can also be deduced from the symmetry of the cross-section.

Note that a positive value of w means that the warp is in the positive z -direction if T is positive (counterclockwise).

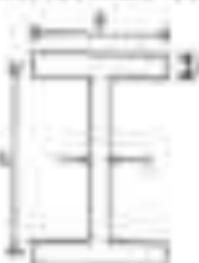
It is obvious from (9.9) that the sign of w changes if $a/b > b/a$ and that no warping occurs for square sections of uniform wall thickness.

Find warping at L , J , I and B . Take $w = 25 \text{ mm}$ at L , 25 mm , $t_1 = 8 \text{ mm}$, $t_2 = 2 \text{ mm}$, $G = 27 \text{ GPa}$, and $T = 100 \text{ kN}$.



Tutorials
Prob. 01

The dimensions of a steel (A36) I-beam are $b = 10$ cm, $t = 3$ mm, and $h = 200$ mm (Fig. 1.17). Assume that t and h are in mm . Find for an aluminum (A3103-T6) I-beam. Find the width b for the aluminum beam so that its bending stiffness I is equal to that of the steel beam. Compare the weights per unit length of these two beams. Which is more efficient weight wise?



Geometry of the cross-section of the beam

11

Soln:

 (1) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

 (2) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

 (3) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

 (4) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

 (5) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

 (6) We require that $I_{steel} = I_{aluminum}$

$$I_{steel} = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 + \frac{1}{12} b t^3 = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3) = \frac{1}{12} b t^3 (3)$$

12

Can you compare the weight per unit length of these two beams:

The weight per unit length is defined as

$w = \rho A$, where ρ = density, and A = cross-sectional area

(i) For the steel beam

$$\rho_s = 7.8 \text{ g/cm}^3 (= 7.8 \times 10^7 \text{ g/m}^3)$$

$$A_s = (200 - 5) \times 5 + 2 \times 50 \times 5 = 1075 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$w_s = \rho_s A_s = 7.8 \times 10^7 \times 1075 = 8.38 \text{ g/mm}$$

(ii) For the aluminum beam

$$\rho_a = 2.70 \text{ g/cm}^3 (= 2.7 \times 10^7 \text{ g/m}^3)$$

$$A_a = (200 - 7) \times 7 + 2 \times 200 \times 7 = 2947 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$w_a = \rho_a A_a = 2.7 \times 10^7 \times 2947 = 7.92 \text{ g/mm}$$

For equal length of both beams, the aluminum beam is much lighter than the steel beam. Exercise Ref No. <http://www.ck12.org/ck12-math-science-11019-11017/>

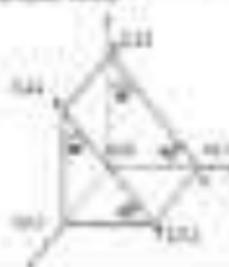
Prob. 02 The mass of each wire body is uniform and its gravity

$$W_1 = 400\text{N}, \quad W_2 = 200\text{N}, \quad W_3 = 0$$

$$W_4 = 300\text{N}, \quad W_5 = 0, \quad W_6 = 0$$

Find the three components of the stress vector t on the surface $ABCD$ as shown in Fig. 1.11. Find the normal component t_n of the stress vector.

(Hint: From the equilibrium equation)



Solution

(a) The stress vector can be represented by $\begin{pmatrix} t_1 \\ t_2 \\ t_3 \end{pmatrix}$.

$$\text{or } \text{stress} = t \cdot n$$

$$t = \begin{pmatrix} t_1 \\ t_2 \\ t_3 \end{pmatrix} \text{ is the stress vector on surface } ABCD$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} t_1 \\ t_2 \\ t_3 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} n_x & n_y & n_z \\ n_x & n_y & n_z \\ n_x & n_y & n_z \end{pmatrix} \text{ are the three components associated with the condition}$$

1.11

and $\|y\| = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the second factor in the vector $\|y\|z$.

$$\text{I.e., } \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \|y\| \|z\| z$$

$$\text{I.e., } \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

© 2009 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be copied, scanned, or duplicated, in whole or in part. WCN 02-200-203

11

(ii) Find the second factor in the vector $\|y\|z$.

Assume that the position of point B, C, P are $B(1, 0), C(0, 1), P(1, 1)$.

We have $\|B\| = 1$ and $\|C\| = 1$.

$$\text{Ans. } \|y\| = \frac{\|B\| \|C\|}{\|B+C\|} = \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{Check: } \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

(iii) Find vector $\|y\|z$ in the

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/2 \\ 1/2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

© 2009 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be copied, scanned, or duplicated, in whole or in part. WCN 02-200-203

12

(b) The normal component $n_c = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$:

$$n_c = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 5 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{11}{2} = 5.500\%$$

Find the principal stresses and corresponding principal directions for the stresses given in Problem 1.4. Check the result with other methods such as Mohr's circle.

Solution:
 (a) The stress state equation is

Prob. 03:
$$\sigma_{ij} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The first principal stress is equal to $\lambda_1 = 4(1 + 0)$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4-4 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1-4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \lambda - 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & \lambda - 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda - 4 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

Expanding the determinant yields $(\lambda - 2)(\lambda^2 - 2\lambda + 4) = 0$. The solutions of λ are

$$\lambda = 2, \text{ or } \lambda = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{-12}}{2} \text{ (which are } 1 \pm i\sqrt{3} \text{ and } 1 - i\sqrt{3} \text{)}$$

Downloaded by [redacted]

10

(c) When $\lambda_1 = 0$

We have the equations

$$\begin{cases} 2x_1 + 2x_2 = 0 \\ 2x_1 + 2x_2 = 0 \\ 4x_3 = 0 \end{cases} \text{ and also we have } (x, y) = (x, y) + (0, 0, 1)$$

So the solution can be obtained simply as

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = 0 \\ x_2 = 0 \\ x_3 = 1 \end{cases} \text{ and } \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ is the corresponding principal direction.}$$

Downloaded by [redacted]

11

(b) When $\sigma_1 = 1.01607$

We have the equations

$$\begin{cases} 1.96235x_1 + 2x_2 = 0 \\ 2x_1 + 1.96155x_2 = 0 \end{cases} \text{ and also we have } |x_1| + |x_2| + |x_3| = 1 \\ -1.01607x_3 = 0$$

Therefore we have the corresponding principal direction

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix}^{(2)} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.61742 \\ -0.78821 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

(c) When $\sigma_2 = 1.96157$

We have the equations

$$\begin{cases} -1.96155x_1 + 2x_2 = 0 \\ 2x_1 - 1.96155x_2 = 0 \end{cases} \text{ and also we have } |x_1| + |x_2| + |x_3| = 1 \\ -1.96157x_3 = 0$$

Therefore we have the corresponding principal direction

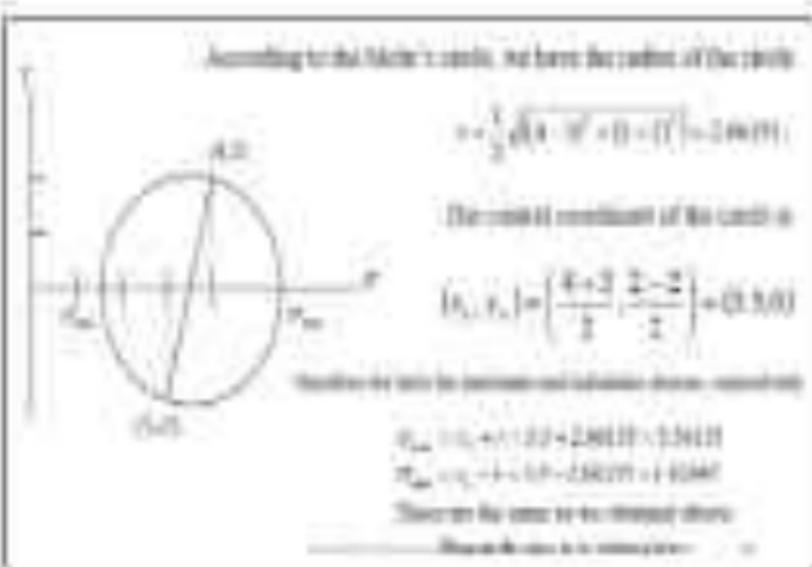
$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix}^{(3)} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.79823 \\ 0.60344 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

(b) Computing with Mohr's circle

Since the stresses are Mohr's circle, we can use principal stress is 0,

and its corresponding principal direction is $\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_1 \\ \sigma_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$. So here we can see that the

Directions are the x -plane for the other principal stress.



Prob: 04 The cross-section in Fig. 1.13 is divided into two equal areas of Fig. 1.14 by adding a vertical web of the same thickness t to the plate. Compute the location \bar{x} of the centroid of the section of Fig. 1.13 and 1.14 and I_x and I_y for both $\bar{x} = 0$ and $\bar{y} = 0$ for both I_x and I_y respectively.

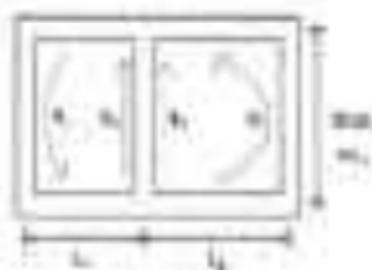


Figure 1.13: Divided rectangular section

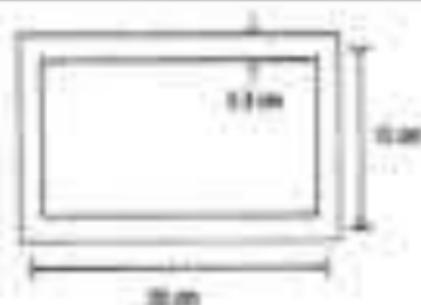


Figure 1.14: Undivided section

SUBSTITUTION.

We derive (1) by substituting for x the value $x = 1 + u$, and the limits become $u = 0$ and $u = \infty$.

(2) Integral to be evaluated is

The integrand is $f(u)$

$$f(u) = \frac{u^x}{\Gamma(x)} \quad (2)$$

then $f(u)$ is an even function of u and $f(u) = f(-u)$.

When $x = 1, 2, 3, \dots$, $\Gamma(x) = (x-1)!$. The integrand $f(u)$ can be expressed as

$$f(u) = \frac{u^x}{\Gamma(x)} = \frac{u^x + C_1 u^x + C_2 u^x + \dots + C_n u^x}{(x-1)!} = \frac{u^x + C_1 u^x + C_2 u^x + \dots + C_n u^x}{(x-1)!} \quad (3)$$

Integral to be evaluated is

(4) Integral to be

We have to find the value of $\Gamma(x)$ at $x = 1$ and the value of $\Gamma(x)$ at $x = 2$. The value of $\Gamma(x)$ at $x = 1$ is $\Gamma(1) = 1$ and the value of $\Gamma(x)$ at $x = 2$ is $\Gamma(2) = 1$.

$$\Gamma(1) = 1, \quad \Gamma(2) = 1 \quad (5)$$

then $\Gamma(x) = \Gamma(x-1)$.

The value of $\Gamma(x)$ at $x = 1$ and $x = 2$ is $\Gamma(1) = 1$ and $\Gamma(2) = 1$.

$$\Gamma(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(x-1)} \Gamma(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(x-1)} \Gamma(x-1) \Gamma(x) = \Gamma(x) \quad (6)$$

and the value of

$$\Gamma(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(x-1)} \Gamma(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(x-1)} \Gamma(x-1) \Gamma(x) = \Gamma(x) \quad (7)$$

Since the same force will move each mass in a fixed field in the same, or opposite, the compatible condition

$$q_1 = -q_2 = q \quad (3.13)$$

From (3.12) and (3.13) we have the charge densities ρ_1 and ρ_2

$$\rho_1 = \frac{(1 + \frac{L_1}{L_2}) \frac{L_1}{L_2} q}{(1 + \frac{L_1}{L_2}) \frac{L_1}{L_2} + \frac{L_1}{L_2}} \quad (3.14)$$

Substituting (3.14) in (3.12) we get $J = \frac{L_1}{L_2} \rho_1$ and (3.12) becomes

$$J = \frac{(1 + \frac{L_1}{L_2}) \frac{L_1}{L_2} q}{(1 + \frac{L_1}{L_2}) \frac{L_1}{L_2} + \frac{L_1}{L_2}} = \frac{L_1 L_2 (L_1 + L_2) q}{(2L_1 L_2 + 2L_1^2 + L_1^2) q} = \frac{L_1 L_2 q}{3L_1 L_2 + L_1^2}$$

(2) Case 1: $L_1 = L_2 = 10 \mu\text{H}$ and $L_3 = 15 \mu\text{H}$

From (3.14), $q_1 = q_2$, then substituting into (3.17) we have

$$J_{10 \mu\text{H}} = \frac{4L_1 L_2 (L_1 L_2 q + L_1 L_2 q)}{(2q_1 L_2 + 2q_1 L_1 - q_1 L_1)} = 100 \mu\text{A}$$

(11) $(x+2)^2 = 2x^2 + 12x + 16$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Substituting } x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(1)(-16)}}{2(1)} &= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 64}}{2} \\ &= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{68}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

The solutions are $x = 2 \pm \sqrt{17}$.

$$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(1)(-16)}}{2(1)} = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{68}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{17}$$

— 200

(12) $3x^2 - 12x + 12 = 0$

Divide both sides by 3:

$$x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$$

Using a perfect square trinomial, we can factor the equation as follows:

— 200

Prob. 05

Find the domain of the function $f(x)$ if the graph of the function is the graph of the function $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 - 4}$. What is the domain of the function $f(x)$ if the graph of the function is the graph of the function $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 - 4}$?

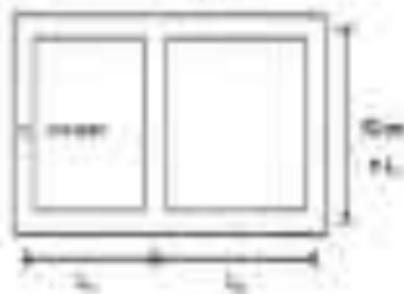


Figure 1.18: A rectangular frame

Solution:

We denote the total capacity by W so

(i) Closed system

From the solution of Problem 1.3 we have the volume integral V_{total} of the container $L_1 = L_2 = 1 \text{ m}$ as

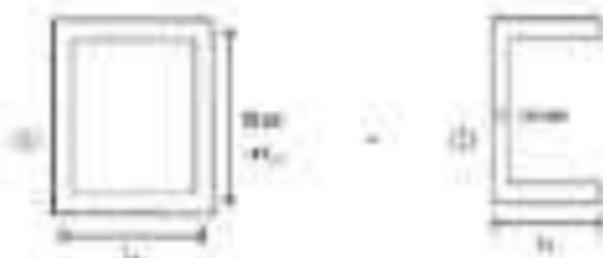
$$V_{\text{total}} = \frac{W_1 L_1 W_2 L_2 + L_1 L_2 W_3}{(2q_1 + 2q_2 L_1 + q_3 L_2)}$$

So we have the required total capacity $W_{\text{total}} = 0.000$ (14.1)

(ii) With one side wall not open

Assuming that the wall is not open is shown in the figure. The required capacity can be derived from

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{closed}} + W_{\text{open}} \quad (14.2)$$



Where

$$C_{\text{gross}} = \frac{C_{\text{net}}(1+r)^n}{(1+r)^n - 1} \quad \text{and } C_{\text{net}} = 1.25 \text{m} \quad (3.3)$$

$$\Rightarrow C_{\text{gross}} = \frac{1.5625(1.05)^5}{1.27628 - 1} = 3.927 \text{m}$$

and

$$C_{\text{gross}} = \frac{C_{\text{net}}(1+r)^n}{(1+r)^n - 1} \quad (3.4)$$

$$\Rightarrow C_{\text{net}} = \frac{C_{\text{gross}}((1+r)^n - 1)}{(1+r)^n} = 0.775 \text{m}$$

So, 3.9m(3.3) vs 0.775m

$$3.927 \text{m} - 0.775 \text{m} = 3.152 \text{m}$$

f) The reduction of nominal equity is obtained as

$$\beta = \frac{C_{\text{net}}(1+r)^n + C_{\text{gross}} - C_{\text{gross}}}{C_{\text{net}}(1+r)^n} = \frac{1.5625 - 3.927}{1.5625} = -0.427 = -42.7\%$$

Prob. 05

Find the torque capacity of the two-shafted shaft system shown in Fig. 1.20. Assume the shaft material is 2014-T3 Al and the shaft diameter is $d = 1.25$ in.

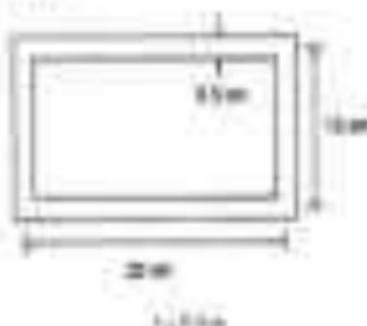


Figure 1.20 Two-shafted shaft system

Solution:

Since the thickness of the shaft is equal to $t = 0.25$ in., we can obtain the allowable shear stress from allowable shear stress, that is

$$\tau_{allow} = \tau_{shear} = 10.7 \times 10^6 = 0.001 + 0.6 \times 10^6 = 0.6 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

Then we have the torque capacity is

$$T_{allow} = J \tau_{allow} = 20 \times 0.2 \times 0.6 \times 10^6 = 2400 \text{ ft-in}$$

Prob. 07 A horizontal cylindrical water tank, the cross-section shown in Fig. 1.17 is subjected to a surge P . The surging water depth is h in. Find the shear flow of the upper and lower flanges, and the normal stresses. The material is aluminum alloy 7075-T6.



$$\begin{aligned}h_u &= 21 \text{ in.} \\h_l &= 15 \text{ in.} \\h_c &= 0.2 \text{ in.}\end{aligned}$$

Solution

(a) Draw the centroid C directly above the free surface A . For aluminum alloy 7075-T6, we have the shear modulus

$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{10,800,000}{2(1+0.33)} = 4,000,000 \text{ psi}$$

(b) We draw the shear flow on the left side q_1 and the shear flow on the right side q_2 . The shear flow on the vertical web is $q_1 = q_2 = q$, and the positive direction is shown in the figure above.

Then we take the moment for the left half section

$$\sum M = 2h_u q_1 + 2h_l q_2 = 0 \quad (1)$$

$$\text{Since } q_1 = q_2 = \frac{dV}{dx} = \frac{dV}{dx} = 4000 \text{ psi}$$

The cross slope of the left side is

$$s_1 = \frac{1}{20.4} \left[\frac{20h}{4} + \frac{1}{20.4} \left(\frac{1}{2} s_2 + \frac{3}{2} s_3 \right) + 0.3 \right] \quad (1.12)$$

where $s_2 = \frac{20}{7} = 2.857$ is the length of the left side wall, and $s_3 = 0.3$ is the length of the vertical wall.

The cross slope of the right side is

$$s_1 = \frac{1}{22.4} \left[\frac{20h}{4} + \frac{1}{22.4} \left(\frac{1}{2} s_4 + \frac{3}{2} s_5 \right) + 0.3 \right] \quad (1.13)$$

Again, we have $s_4 = \frac{20}{7} = 2.857$ is the length of the right side wall.

Since the same top wall across each joint is a right angle to the plane, we require the perpendicular condition

$$s_1 + s_2 + s_3 + s_4 = 0.021 \text{ rad} \quad (1.14)$$

From (1.12) to (1.13) and using that $s_2 = s_4$, we derive the relation between s_1 and s_3 by substituting all the known quantities

$$\frac{0.7520h}{0.90} + 0 = \frac{0.7520h}{0.90} + \frac{0.1}{0.30} + \frac{0.1}{0.30} + 0$$

Substituting $s_1 = s_3 = s_5$. At the top of the wall, we obtain

$$s_3 = 1.67h \quad (1.15)$$

Substituting $q_1 = q_2 = q_3$ in the equation above, we obtain

$$q_1 = 1.637q \quad (3.3.3)$$

Substituting into (3.3.2) and (3.3.1), we have

$$R_1 = 0.0124 \text{ kN/m} = \frac{(751.20 - 250)(247.32 - 1)}{2(25)(25^2 + 20^2 + 0.000177)} \omega$$

From which we obtain

$$q_1 = 65.560 \text{ N/m}$$

Subsequently from (3.3.3) we obtain

$$q = 1.637q_1 = 70060 \text{ N/m}$$

(ii) The applied torque

From (3.3.1), we compute the applied torque

$$\begin{aligned} T &= 2.11q_1 + 2.2x_2 = 5(0.005)(65.560) + 5(0.001) \\ &= 240000 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m} = 2.40 \times 10^5 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m} \end{aligned}$$

(iii) The moment of inertia I

From the fundamental relationship of torque and rate of twist, we have $T = cJ\theta$

so the section constant can be derived as

$$J = \frac{T}{c\theta} = \frac{240000}{40^3(25)(100/21)} = 4.49 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^4$$

Prob. 08

Find the work done against gravity by a small lamina suspended by a cord as shown in the figure. The lamina ABCDE has a height $h = 1.00 \text{ m}$.

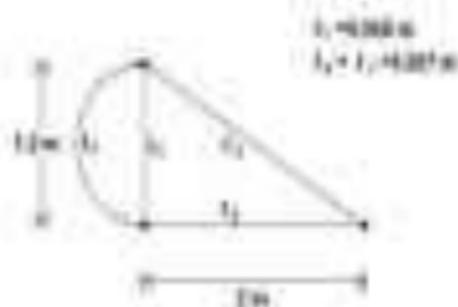


Figure 1.48 Small lamina suspended by a cord

Solution

- (a) Assume the cord is a straight line with the equilibrium length l between the points A and E in the figure above.

$$l = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{h^2 + h^2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} h$$

- (b) Show that the line AC will be $\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} h$ with the lamina suspended at C , with an assumed point of suspension. The line CE is the vertical side $h = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} h$, with a positive $\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} h$ to the right of C , so the lamina is suspended from C .

$$T = (l_1 + l_2) mg \quad (1)$$

$$\text{where } l_1 = \frac{h^2}{l} = \frac{h^2}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} h} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} h$$

$$\text{and } l_2 = \frac{h}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2} h}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} h$$

The true angle of the left wall is

$$\theta_1 = \frac{1}{20.41} \left(\frac{27}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{20.41} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3} \phi_1 + \frac{2}{3} (\phi_1 - \phi_2)} \right) \quad (14.2)$$

where $\phi_1 = \frac{27}{2} = 13.5$ is the length of the left half vertical wall, and

$\phi_2 = 1.24$ is the length of the vertical web.

The true angle of the right wall is

$$\theta_2 = \frac{1}{20.41} \left(\frac{27}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{20.41} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3} \phi_1 + \frac{2}{3} \phi_1 - \frac{2}{3} (\phi_1 - \phi_2)} \right)$$

Again, we have $\phi_1 = 13.5$, the length of the lower wall,

and $\phi_2 = \sqrt{1.2^2 + 1.2^2} = 1.70$ is the length of the inclined web of thickness t in the right wall.

Since the lower horizontal section must remain as a rigid body in the plane, we require the compatibility condition

$$\theta_1 = \theta_2 = \theta \quad (14.3)$$

Substituting the two equations (14.2) and (14.4) into (14.3)

$$\frac{1}{20.41} \left(\frac{27}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{20.41} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3} \phi_1 + \frac{2}{3} (\phi_1 - \phi_2)} \right) = \frac{1}{20.41} \left(\frac{27}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{20.41} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3} \phi_1 + \frac{2}{3} \phi_1 - \frac{2}{3} (\phi_1 - \phi_2)} \right)$$

Recognizing that for optimal design, $\theta = 45^\circ$, we obtain

$$\phi_2 = 1.170 \quad (14.5)$$

(ii) $\Delta Q_1 = \Delta Q_2 = \Delta Q = 1.1415 \text{ kN}$

$$P = \Delta Q_1 + \Delta Q_2 = 2.283 \text{ kN}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{We require } \frac{P}{2} = \frac{1.1415}{2} = 0.57075 \text{ kN}$$

Thus $P = 1.1415 \text{ kN}$

$$Q = 1.1415 \times 0.845 = 0.9645 \text{ kN}$$

(iii) For the first angle, we can obtain the exact force and reaction (i.e.) and (ii) as follows

$$P \cos 45^\circ = \frac{Q}{\sin 45^\circ} \Rightarrow \frac{P}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{Q}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} \Rightarrow Q = P$$

$$P \sin 45^\circ + Q \cos 45^\circ = 1000 \text{ N}$$

$$P \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = 1000 \text{ N}$$

$$P \left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = 1000 \text{ N}$$

$$P \sqrt{2} = 1000 \text{ N}$$

$$P = \frac{1000}{\sqrt{2}} = 707.106 \text{ N}$$

$$Q = 707.106 \text{ N}$$

Prob. 09

Section A-B of the rigid frame structure shown in Fig. 1 is fully supported. Calculate the maximum deflection of the member A-B in the frame supported by two roller supports and a pin support.

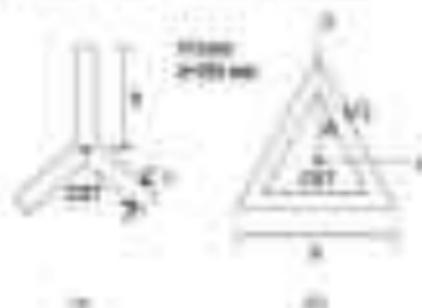


Figure 1.99: Section A-B of the frame

Solution:

(a) By Fig. 1.10 a representative element of the web is shown with width b , dy

$$dA = b \cdot dy = \frac{1}{2} b \left(\frac{y}{c} \right) dy = \frac{b}{2c} y dy \quad (1)$$

(b) By Fig. 1.10 a representative element of the flange is shown with width b , dy

$$dA = b \cdot dy = \frac{1}{2} b \left(\frac{y}{c} \right) dy = \frac{b}{2c} y dy \quad (2)$$

$$dA = \frac{1}{2} b \left(\frac{y}{c} \right) dy = \frac{b}{2c} y dy \quad (3)$$

(c) The area of the two web elements

$$\frac{b}{2c} \int_{-c}^c y dy = \frac{b}{2c} \left[\frac{y^2}{2} \right]_{-c}^c = \frac{b}{2c} \left(\frac{c^2}{2} - \frac{c^2}{2} \right) = 0$$

Prob. 10

A half-inch channel section shown in Fig. 1.11 is subjected to a shear force of 1000 lb which acts as is shown. Find its carrying capacity in the form of a shear stress distribution, the maximum shear, and the location of the neutral axis.

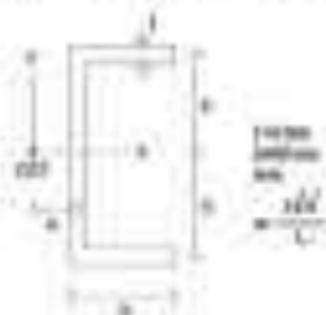


Figure 1.11: Shear stress in a channel section

Solve

for the given function below.

$$f(x) = \frac{3}{x} - \frac{2x}{x^2 - 4} \quad (10 \text{ pts})$$

Step 1: Write down the least common denominator for the terms of the given function, and simplify the result. (10 pts)

$$\frac{3}{x} - \frac{2x}{x^2 - 4}$$

$$= \frac{3(x^2 - 4) - 2x^2}{x(x^2 - 4)} \quad (10 \text{ pts})$$

The denominator is $x(x^2 - 4)$.

$$= \frac{3x^2 - 12 - 2x^2}{x(x^2 - 4)} \quad (10 \text{ pts})$$

Write the final answer:

$$f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 12}{x(x^2 - 4)} \quad (10 \text{ pts})$$

In the empty space below, show and explain your answer for the above.

10

25. For the closed region in Fig. 3-41, assume the plate is made of a material whose density is ρ . Find the mass and center of mass.

The mass of the plate with respect to x axis is

$$M = \frac{1}{12} \rho \left(\frac{1}{2} (4) + \frac{1}{2} \right) \rho \left(\frac{1}{2} (4) + \frac{1}{2} \right) = 172800 \rho \text{ cm}^2$$

(Use the formula of the area of a triangle with base as one approximation)

$$\text{center of mass at } \left(\frac{1}{12} (2) + 2 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + 16 \right) = 172800 \rho \text{ cm}^2 \text{ at}$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{12} (2) + 2 \right) = 172800 \rho \text{ cm}^2 \text{ as all the 4 lengths approximated}$$

$$\text{The center of mass is } = \frac{M \bar{x}}{M} = \frac{172800 \rho}{172800 \rho} = 2 \text{ cm} \quad (10 \text{ pts})$$

10

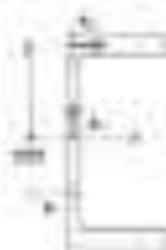
The bending moment is

$$M = \sum_{i=1}^n F_i(x) = \alpha \sum_{i=1}^n F_i + \beta \sum_{i=1}^n F_i(x) \quad (1.10)$$

with the boundary conditions being used to obtain from

$$\frac{\alpha}{\alpha + \beta} = \frac{2}{3} \quad (1.11)$$

and finding the reaction force for the support point x_1 and x_2 as shown below



For section x_1 we have

$$R_1 = \frac{1}{2} F_1 \quad (1.12)$$

and for section x_2 (the point x_2 is the support point) we have

$$R_2 = -\frac{1}{2} F_2 \quad (1.13)$$

By the section x_2 the bending displacement w is calculated from equation (1.12)

$$w(x_2) = \int_0^{x_2} M dx = \int_0^{x_2} \left(\frac{1}{2} F_1 x \right) dx = \frac{1}{4} F_1 x^2 = \frac{1}{4} F_1 \frac{L^2}{4}$$

to check the condition $w(L) = 0$ has been used. This is obvious since the support of the middle point of the vertical web is pin because of zero bending. Also note that

$$w_1(x) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)$$

at the free end $x=L$, the boundary condition from equation (11.1) by imposing that w is equal to zero,

$$w_1(L) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi L}{L}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos(\pi) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0$$

is the required displacement at the free end $x=L$.

$$w_2(x) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)$$

and at the free end $x=L$,

$$w_2(L) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \cos(\pi)$$

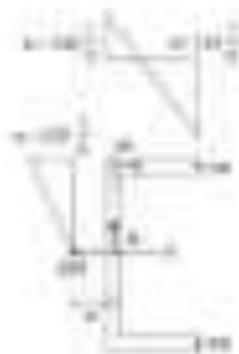
- (c) The boundary condition for the fixed displacement w at $x=0$ is $w=0$. It can be shown that the boundary condition is satisfied.

$$w_1(0) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos(0)$$

and at the fixed end $x=0$,

$$w_1(0) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos(0) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \cos(0) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0$$



Bending and Flexural Shear

Bending is the most frequently occurring form of load in structural members.

An analysis becomes very cumbersome and often intractable when the loading becomes complicated.

For thin-walled sections such as wood-beam sections or multi-channel sections, analytical solutions are not possible even for simple loadings.

When loadings are only lateral and deformation is not large, a simpler reverse approach, called Bernoulli-Euler beam theory is used.

Downloaded by Younes M. El-Hachimi

11

The main disadvantage of the Bernoulli-Euler beam theory is that this theory is not applicable when transverse shear deformation is important.

In such a situation, the Timoshenko beam theory is appropriate.

For extensive loading deformations, either nonlinear elastic or plastic bending approaches are often used. However, when both the section geometries and loadings get complicated, none of the analytical methods will work.

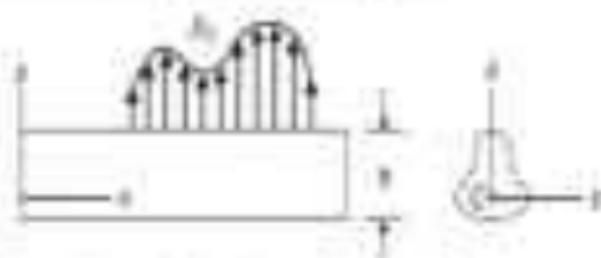
In such situations, numerical methods such as finite element and finite difference methods need to be used.

Downloaded by Younes M. El-Hachimi

12

BERNOULLI-EULER BEAM THEORY

Consider a straight beam (bar) of a uniform cross-section that is symmetrical with respect to a vertical line.



Straight beam of a uniform and symmetrical cross-section.

If the width of the beam is small, then the state of stress due to transverse loading can be approximated by plane stress parallel to the x - z plane, and u and w can be assumed to be functions of x and z only.

Expand u and w in power series of z as



$$u(x, z) = u_0(x) + z^2 u_2(x) + \dots \quad (3.1)$$

$$w(x, z) = w_0(x) + z^2 w_2(x) + \dots \quad (3.2)$$

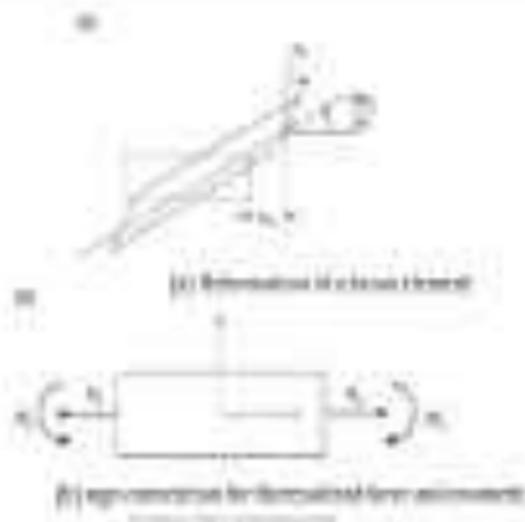
For slender beams, the depth is small compared with the length. In other words, the slope of x is small, and the high-order terms in x make insignificant contributions.

Hence, as a first-order approximation, we truncate the series of [Equation \(1\)](#)

$$u = u_0(x) + z\psi_y(x) \quad (2.1)$$

$$w = w_0(x) \quad (2.2)$$

Figure 2.1



From Eq. (5.3), it is obvious that u represents the longitudinal displacement of the centroidal axis, and ψ represents the rotation of the cross-section after deformation (see Fig. 5.2a). From Eq. (5.3), a positive rotation ψ is clockwise, which is opposite to the slope dw/dx of the beam deflection.

Note that $u(x, z)$ is a linear function of z . This implies that plane cross-sections remain plane after deformation but may not be perpendicular to the centroidal axis.

The strain components corresponding to the approximate displacements given by Eqs. (5.3) and (5.4) are

$$\epsilon_{xx} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{dw}{dx} + z \frac{d\psi}{dx} \quad (5.7)$$

$$\gamma_{xz} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial x} = \frac{dw}{dx} + \psi \quad (5.8)$$

Define the resultant axial force N_x and bending moment M_x as

$$N_x = \iint_{A(x)} \sigma_{xx} dA \quad (3.7)$$

$$M_x = \iint_{A(x)} y \sigma_{xx} dA \quad (3.8)$$

where the area integrations are over the entire cross-section.

For slender beams, the transverse shear stress τ_{xy} is small. In calculating the bending strain, we can assume that $\tau_{xy} = 0$ is an approximation. This leads to, from Eq. (3.6),

$$\psi_x = -\frac{dw_x}{dx} \quad (3.9) \quad \boxed{\tau_{xy} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = \frac{dw_x}{dx} + \psi_x}$$

The relation above implies that the plane cross-section remains perpendicular to the resultant axis after deformation, and that the amount of rotation of the cross-section is equal to the slope of deflection.

Using Eqs. (5.9) and (5.5), we obtain

$$\epsilon_{xx} = \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d\bar{u}_0}{dx} + z \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2}$$

$$\sigma_{xx} = E\epsilon_{xx} = E \left[\frac{d\bar{u}_0}{dx} + z \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \right] \quad (5.10)$$

Substitution of Eq. (5.10) into Eqs. (5.7) and (5.8) yields

$$N_x = EA \frac{d\bar{u}_0}{dx} - E \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \iint_A z dA \quad (5.11)$$

$$M_x = E \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \iint_A z dA + E \frac{d\bar{u}_0}{dx} \iint_A z dA \quad (5.12)$$

Since the origin of the coordinates coincides with the centroid of the cross-section, we have

$$\iint_A z dA = 0$$

Thus, Eqs. (5.11) and (5.12) reduce to

$$N_x = EA \frac{d\bar{u}_0}{dx} \quad (5.13)$$

$$M_x = EI \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \quad (5.14) \quad \text{where} \quad I_x = \iint_A z^2 dA$$

If no axial force is applied, i.e. $N_x = 0$, then $du_x/dx = 0$. From Eq. (5.5), this means that $v_x = 0$ along the x -axis (or, more precisely, in the x - y plane). Thus, the x -axis is the neutral axis and the x - y plane is the neutral plane.

After adopting the approximation of Eq. (5.8), we note that $v_x = 0$, and, as a result, the transverse shear stress τ_{xz} cannot be obtained from the shear strain (which is approximated to be zero).

The resultant transverse shear force

$$V_x = \iint_A \tau_{xz} dA$$

should be obtained from considering the equilibrium of a beam element as shown in Fig. 5.3.

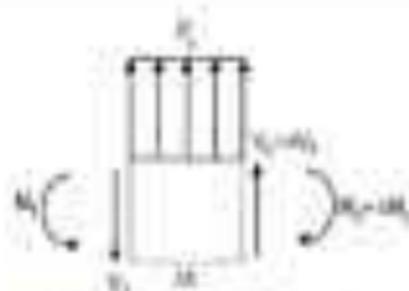


Fig. 5.3 Equilibrium of a beam element.

The force equilibrium in the x -direction gives

$$\Delta V_x + p_x \Delta x = 0$$

Taking the limit $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$, we have

$$\frac{dV_x}{dx} = -p_x \quad (5.10)$$

The equilibrium of moments about the y -axis located at the left end of the beam element in [Figure 5.1](#) yields

$$-\Delta M_x + p_x \cdot \Delta x - \frac{1}{2} \Delta p_x \Delta x + (V_x + \Delta V_x) \Delta x = 0$$

After taking $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$ (and thus $\Delta V_x \rightarrow 0$), we obtain

$$\frac{dM_x}{dx} = V_x \quad (5.11)$$

It is evident that the moment about axis y can be derived from the loading equation.

This is satisfied by setting $t_x = 0$ (see [Eq. \(5.16\)](#)). Evidently, the assumption $t_x = 0$ is exact in this case when moment is constant along the beam.

Substituting [Eq. \(5.15\)](#) into [Eq. \(5.10\)](#) and then into [Eq. \(5.11\)](#), we obtain

$$EI_y \frac{d^4 w_y}{dx^4} = p_x$$

This is the **Bernoulli-Euler beam (or Euler beam) equation**.

In the absence of axial force, i.e. $N = 0$, we have $dw/dx = 0$ from Eq. (5.14), and the bending strain rotates to

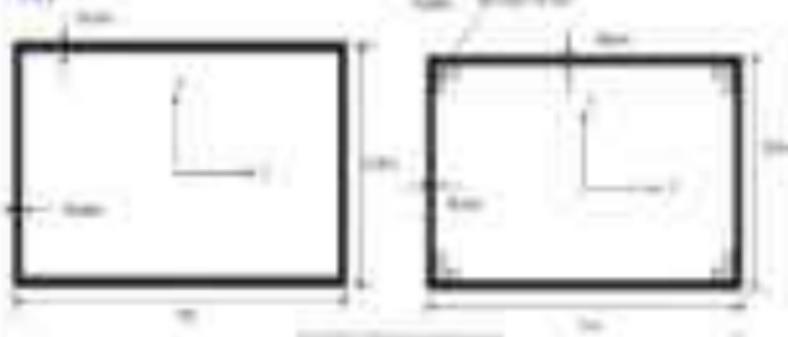
$$\epsilon_{xx} = -z \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \quad (5.18) \quad \theta_{xx} = \theta \left[\frac{dw_0}{dx} = -z \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} \right]$$

Using Eqs. (5.15) and (5.20), we can write

$$\epsilon_{xx} = \frac{M_x z}{EI_x} \quad \theta_{xx} = \frac{M_x z}{I_x}$$

EXAMPLE

Consider a 1-m long, two-layered rectangular beam under a bending moment $M_x = 100$ N-m such that the top surface is under compression and the bottom surface is under tension. Compute the maximum bending stresses at the top layer with and without corner angles (in GPa). The thickness of all sections is 10 mm (Figure 5.14).



$$I_x = \frac{100 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + \frac{0.99 \text{ mm}^4}{12} = 2.0050 \times 10^{-7} \text{ m}^4$$

The direct stress distribution is given by

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_x}{I_x} y = \frac{-100 \times 10^3}{2.0050 \times 10^{-7}} y = -49.41 \text{ MPa}$$

(At the top and bottom sections, $y = \pm 25.3 \text{ mm}$, for each.)

$$\sigma_{\text{top}} = -14.32 \text{ MPa at top of the section}$$

$$\sigma_{\text{bot}} = +14.32 \text{ MPa at bottom of the section}$$

8. This section is also symmetrical ([Figure 2.12](#)). The moment of inertia I_x , including the angles can be calculated as follows:

$$I_x = \left(\frac{100 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + \frac{0.99 \text{ mm}^4}{12} \right) + 4 \left[\frac{0.001 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + \left(\frac{100 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + 0.20 \text{ m}^4 \right) \right] \\ + \left[\frac{0.001 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + \left(\frac{100 \text{ mm}^4}{12} + 0.20 \text{ m}^4 \right) \right] = 2.005 \times 10^{-7} \text{ m}^4$$

The direct stress distribution is given by

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_x}{I_x} y = \frac{-100 \times 10^3}{2.005 \times 10^{-7}} y = -27.61 \text{ MPa}$$

Two beams and bottom sections, $y = \pm 0.15 \text{ m}$, are each

$$\sigma_x = -11.25 \text{ MPa at top of the section}$$

$$\sigma_x = 11.25 \text{ MPa at bottom of the section}$$

The addition of two angles lowers the direct stress on the section. In other words, load carrying capacity of a section can be improved by adding strategic angles.

Downloaded by Younes M. Alkhatib

11

Bidirectional Bending on Beams with an Arbitrary Section



Beams with an arbitrary cross-section under bidirectional loading

Downloaded by Younes M. Alkhatib

12

For beams with arbitrarily shaped cross-sections, we set up the coordinate system as shown in Figure.

Again, the x -axis is chosen to coincide with the centroidal axis.

The external load is decomposed into p_y and p_x in the y and z directions, respectively.

It is noted that the line loads must pass through the center of twist (shear center) if torsion is to be avoided.

Under such infinitesimal bending, the longitudinal displacement is a function of x , y , and z .

The approximate displacement expansion similar to Eqs. (3.3) and (3.4) are given by

$$u = u_0(x) + z\phi_y(x) + y\phi_z(x)$$

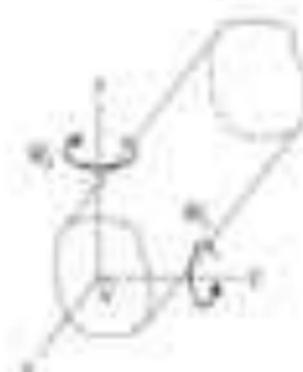
$$v = v_0(x)$$

$$w = w_0(x) \quad (3.29)$$

where ϕ_y and ϕ_z are rotations of the cross-section about the y and z axes, respectively.

The corresponding strains are

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_x &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{du_0}{dx} + z \frac{d\theta}{dx} + y \frac{d\psi}{dx} \\ \gamma_{xy} &= \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{dv_0}{dx} + \theta \\ \gamma_{xz} &= \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = \frac{dw_0}{dx} + \theta \end{aligned} \quad (3.24)$$



Sign convention of M_x and M_y .

Again, the simplifying assumption $\gamma_{xy} = \gamma_{yx} = 0$ yields the relations

$$\psi_x = -\frac{dw_x}{dx}$$

$$\psi_y = -\frac{dw_y}{dx}$$

which are substituted into Eq. (5.24a) to obtain

$$e_{xx} = \frac{dw_x}{dx} - y \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} - z \frac{d^2 w_y}{dx^2}$$

Using the argument that $dw_x/dx = 0$ ($N_x = 0$), the bending strain is reduced to

$$e_{xx} = -y \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} - z \frac{d^2 w_y}{dx^2} \quad (5.26)$$

The bending moments about the y and z axes, respectively, are defined as

$$\begin{aligned} M_x &= \iint_A (x^2 + y^2) \sigma_x dA = -E \iint_A \left[y \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} + z \frac{d^2 w_y}{dx^2} \right] dA \\ &= -EI_x \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} - EI_y \frac{d^2 w_y}{dx^2} \quad (5.27) \end{aligned}$$

$$M_y = \iint_A (y^2 + z^2) \sigma_y dA = -EI_x \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} - EI_y \frac{d^2 w_y}{dx^2} \quad (5.28)$$

where $I_x = \iint_A y^2 dA$ moment of inertia about x -axis

$I_y = \iint_A x^2 dA$ moment of inertia about y -axis

$I_{xy} = \iint_A xy dA$ product of inertia

Solving Eqs. (3.27) and (3.28) we obtain

$$-E \frac{d^2 y_1}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} (I_y M_x - I_{xy} M_y)$$

$$-E \frac{d^2 y_2}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} (I_x M_y - I_{xy} M_x)$$

Using Eq. (3.26), we write the bending stress as

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_x &= -E \epsilon_x = -E \left(x \frac{d^2 y_1}{dx^2} - y \frac{d^2 y_2}{dx^2} \right) \\ &= \frac{I_x M_x - I_{xy} M_y}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} x + \frac{I_x M_y - I_{xy} M_x}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} y \end{aligned} \quad (3.29)$$

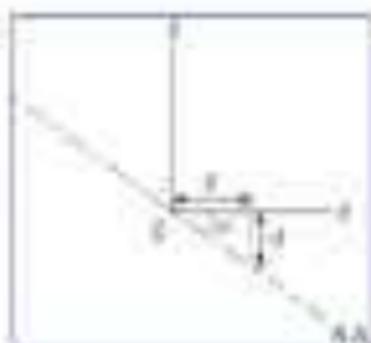
The location of the **neutral axis** (neutral plane) along which $\sigma_x = 0$ can be found from Eq. (3.29), or

$$\frac{I_x M_x - I_{xy} M_y}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} x = - \frac{I_x M_y - I_{xy} M_x}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} y$$

Defining the neutral plane by angle α as shown in Figure 5.31, we have

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{z}{y} = \frac{I_y M_x - I_{xy} M_y}{I_x M_x - I_{xy} M_y}$$

Note that this position of neutral axis is independent of the magnitude of the moments.



If the y - or z -axis is an axis of symmetry for the cross-section, then $I_{xy} = 0$ and Eq. (5.30) reduces to

$$\sigma_w = \frac{M_x}{I_x} y + \frac{M_y}{I_y} z$$

Further, if $M_y = 0$, the bending stress becomes

$$\sigma_w = \frac{M_x}{I_x} z \quad (5.31)$$

If $\Delta_c \neq 0$ and $M_c = 0$, then from Eq. (7.37) we have

$$\sigma_{xx} = -\frac{I_y M_x}{I_y I_x - I_{xy}^2} + \frac{I_{xy} M_x}{I_y I_x - I_{xy}^2} \quad (7.38)$$

Therefore, for beams with an arbitrary cross-section under one-way bending, say $M_x \neq 0$ and $M_y = 0$, the simple beam bending stress formula (7.33) is not valid, and Eq. (7.38) must be used.

For $M_x = 0$ and $M_y = 0$, the corresponding bending stress equation can be obtained as

$$\sigma_{xx} = \frac{I_x M_y}{I_x I_x - I_{xy}^2} - \frac{I_{xy} M_y}{I_x I_x - I_{xy}^2}$$

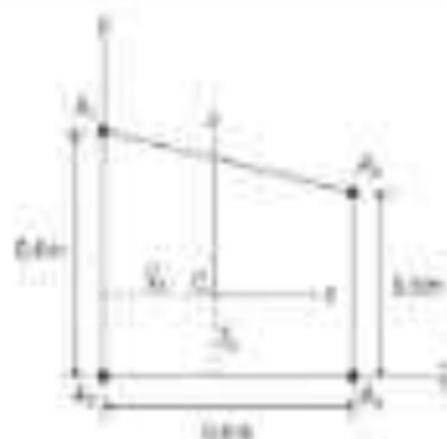
for displacement equilibrium analysis

$$EI_y \frac{d^4 v_y}{dx^4} + EI_x \frac{d^4 u_x}{dx^4} = p_x$$

$$EI_x \frac{d^4 v_y}{dx^4} + EI_y \frac{d^4 u_x}{dx^4} = p_y$$

Example

The cross-section of a single-cell box beam with four stringers is shown in Figure 5.14. The contribution of the thin sheets to bending is assumed to be negligible. That is, only the areas of the stringers are considered in the bending analysis. Using structural identification method, the areas of the stringers are estimated as $A_{1,1} = 6 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$, $A_{1,2} = 3 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$, $A_{1,3} = 4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$, and $A_{1,4} = 13 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$. Find the bending stress distribution.



Find the centroid of the effective cross-sectional area (i.e., those of the strings that are stressed). Denoting the coordinates of the strings by (y_i, z_i) with respect to the y - z system, we have the coordinates of the centroid:

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum y_i A_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{0A_1 + 0A_2 + 0.14A_3 + 0.14A_4}{A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4} = \frac{4 \times 95 \text{ in}^2}{18 \times 95 \text{ in}^2} = 0.221 \text{ in}$$

$$\bar{z} = \frac{\sum z_i A_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{0.44A_1 + 0A_2 + 0A_3 + 0.33A_4}{A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4} = \frac{7.0}{18} = 0.389 \text{ in}$$

Thus, the location of the centroid is (0.221, 0.389) in the y - z system.

This cross-section, consisting of four strings, is not symmetric with respect to either the y or the z -axis. Hence, the general bending equations must be used.

The moments of inertia of the effective cross-sectional area of the box beam with respect to the coordinate system y - z are calculated.

Denoting the coordinates of each string by (y_i, z_i) with respect to the y - z system, we have

$$I_x = \sum A_i \bar{y}_i^2$$

$$= 4,254 + 0,09^2 + 14_1 + 4,05,19^2 + 4,254 + 0,09^2 \\ = 84,1 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_y = \sum A_i \bar{x}_i^2$$

$$= 16_1 + 0,08,21^2 + 14_1 + 4,05,29^2 = 1,06 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A_i \bar{x}_i \bar{y}_i$$

$$= 4_1 - 0,21(0,31) + 4_1 - 0,21(-0,19) + 4,05(0_1 - 0,19) \\ = -0,17 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^4$$

Under the loading $M_x = 8$ and $M_y = 0$, the neutral plane is given by

$$\tan \alpha = -\frac{I_{xy} M_x}{I_y M_y} = \frac{0,15 \times 10^{-3}}{1,16 \times 10^{-4}} = 0,13$$

which yields $\alpha = 7^\circ$ measured clockwise from the y -axis.

The bending stress in the strongest can be calculated using [Eq \(7.20\)](#) (M and N are zero).

A beam of the thin-walled Z-section shown in Figure 1 is subjected to a positive bending moment of M_x . Find the distribution of bending stresses.

Example



In this case, the centroid is easy to locate by use of the midpoint of the vertical web as shown in Figure 1.

The moment of inertia of the cross-section is the sum of the moments of inertia of the three rectangular sections of the web and two flanges.

For each section it is most convenient to calculate I_x and I_y using the parallel axis method.

For example, consider the upper flange 3-4. Let the y' and z' axes be local coordinates with the origin at the centroid C' of the upper flange.

According to the parallel axis theorem, the moment of inertia I_x of the cross-section of the upper flange is

$$I_x = A_{34} \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^2 + I_{x'}$$

in which A_u is the cross-sectional area of the upper flange and I_c is the moment of inertia about y' -axis.
For the upper flange, we have

$$I_c = \frac{bt^3}{12}$$

Similarly, the moment of inertia about the z -axis can be obtained in a similar manner.

The product of inertia of the upper flange can be written as:

$$I_{yz} = A_u \frac{bt}{2} + I_{yz}$$

and I_{yz} = Product of inertia with respect to the local coordinate system.

For the entire Z-section we obtain

$$I_x = 2bt \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{2bt^3}{12} + \frac{bt^3}{12}$$

$$I_y = 2bt \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{2bt^3}{12} + \frac{bt^3}{12}$$

$$I_{yz} = bt \frac{bh}{2} + bt \left(-\frac{b}{2} \right) \left(-\frac{h}{2} \right) = \frac{b^2 h}{2}$$

For thin-walled sections, the terms with t are small and are neglected in the following calculations.

The orientation of the neutral axis can be calculated using Eq. (5.31) with $K = 1$. Thus

$$\tan \alpha = -\frac{J_{xy}}{J_x} = -\frac{3k}{4b}$$

Thus $\alpha = -\tan^{-1}(3k/4b)$. Note that a negative value of α means that the neutral axis is oriented at a counterclockwise rotation of an angle $-\alpha$ from the y -axis as shown in figure 5.16.

Let us consider the case with $k = 1b$, which leads to $\alpha = -\tan^{-1}(1.5) = -56.3^\circ$.

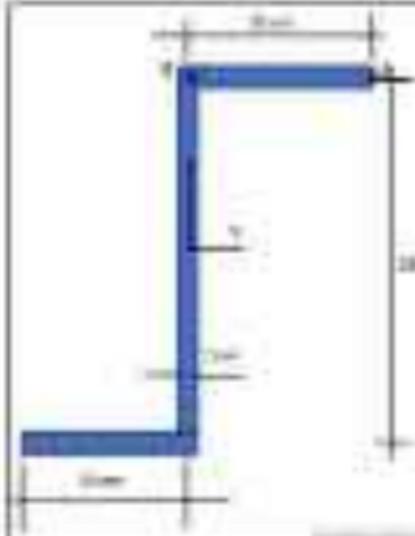
Note that in this case, points 3 and 4 on the upper flange are on opposite sides of the neutral axis, and the corresponding bending stresses must be of opposite signs.

At the free edge of the upper flange (point 4 in figure 5.11) the bending stress is calculated using Eq. (5.34a) together with $y = A/2$, $x = A/2$. We have, for a positive bending moment,

$$\sigma_{x4} = -\frac{1.115M}{A^2} \quad (\text{compression})$$

Bending at point 3 ($y = 0$, $x = A/2$) see stress

$$\sigma_{x3} = \frac{1.42M}{A^2} \quad (\text{tension})$$

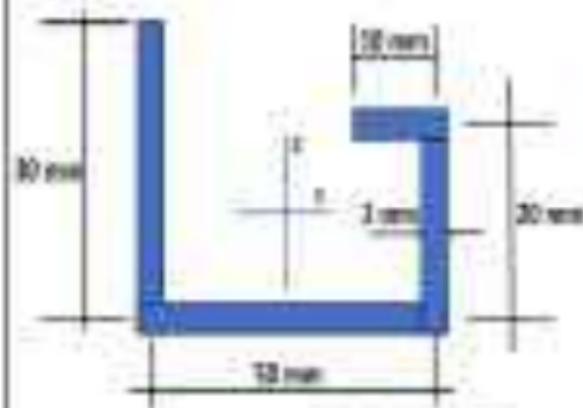


Find the location of the Principal axes and calculate the axial stress at location A and B. Take $M_x = 100 \text{ Nm}$, $M_y = 0$.

Answer:

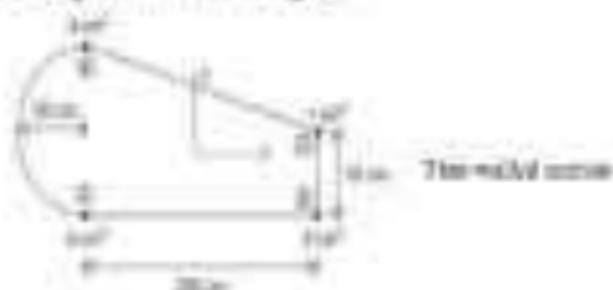
$I_x = 666.74 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^4$
 $I_y = 166.74 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^4$
 $I_{xy} = 250 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^4$
 $\alpha = 38.3^\circ$
 $\sigma_x @ A = 8.57 \text{ MPa}$
 $\sigma_x @ B = 17.13 \text{ MPa}$

Find the position of the principal planes for the given unsymmetrical beam subjected to bending moments, $M_x = 1000 \text{ Nm}$ and $M_y = 150 \text{ Nm}$.



Example

Figure shows the cross-section of a four-stringer box beam. Assume that the thin walls are ineffective in bending and the applied bending moment is $M = -50,000 \text{ N}\cdot\text{cm}$, $I_x = 200,000 \text{ cm}^4$. Find the bending stress in all stringers.



(a) Find the centroidal coordinates \bar{x} and \bar{y} of the section. The location of the centroid is

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum A_i \bar{x}_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{(2)(200) + (2)(200)}{(4)(20) + (1)(4)} = 15.2 \text{ cm}$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum A_i \bar{y}_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{(2)(30) + (4)(200)}{(2)(20) + (1)(4)} = 40 \text{ cm}$$

(b) The moment of inertia

$$I_x = \sum_{i=1}^n A_i y_i^2 = (4 \times 1) (40000)^2 + (1 \times 1) (40000)^2 + (1 \times 1) (20000)^2 + (1 \times 1) (10000)^2 = 168000000$$

Similarly

$$I_y = \sum_{i=1}^n A_i x_i^2 = 27700000$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum_{i=1}^n A_i x_i y_i = -16400000$$

.....

11

If a new coordinate system is to be used, the values

Image No	x_i (mm)	y_i (mm)	x_i^2 (mm ²)	y_i^2 (mm ²)	$x_i y_i$ (mm ²)	
1	4	40.5	16	1640.25	162	
2	1	40.5	1	1640.25	-40.5	
3	1	20.5	1	420.25	20.5	
4	2	10.5	4	110.25	-21	
			$\sum_{i=1}^n$	2600	4210	-140

.....

12

(c) Finding moments in the supports

By using the equation: $\sigma_x = \frac{I_x M_x - I_y M_y}{I_x I_x + I_y I_y} y + \frac{I_x M_x + I_y M_y}{I_x I_x + I_y I_y} z$ and

$$M_x = -300000 \text{ Nm}$$

$$M_y = -200000 \text{ Nm}$$

$$I_x = 20000000 \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_y = 17275.727 \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_{xy} = -11745.03 \text{ m}^4$$

$$\text{Therefore } \sigma_x = -1.799y - 21.538z$$

Summarise the bending stresses in the supports as:

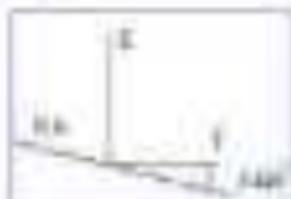
Support	x	y	σ_x
90°	0.00	0.00	0.0000
1	0.00	0.00	0.0000
2	1.00	-1.00	0.0000
3	1.00	0.00	0.0000
4	0.00	0.00	0.0000

Neutral axis in the cross section system

$$\sigma_x = -1.299y - 21.538z = 0$$

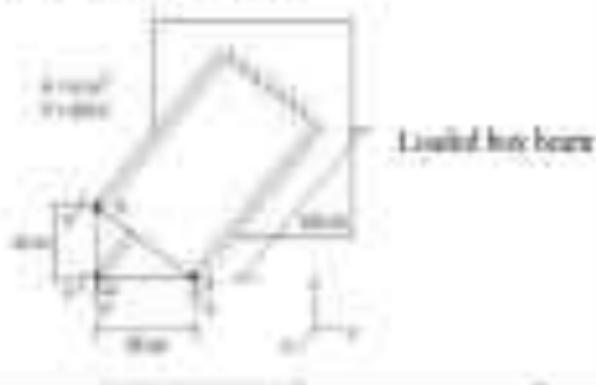
On the cross-section, this equation represents the line passing through the centroid with $y = -18.50$ and an angle

$$\omega = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-z}{y}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-7}{18.50}\right) = 3.45^\circ$$



Find the bending stresses in the stringers at the fixed end of the box beam loaded as shown in Figure. Assume that the thin sheets are negligible in bending about the vertical axis.

Example



Solution

(a) Take the stringer 1 as x and stringer 2 as z as stringer 1, stringer 2, and stringer 1, respectively. Relative to string 2 the centroid position is given by

$$x_c = \frac{\sum Ax}{\sum A} = \frac{4 \times 100}{100} = 200 \text{ mm}$$

$$z_c = \frac{\sum Az}{\sum A} = \frac{4 \times 100}{100} = 100 \text{ mm}$$

(b) The leading moments of the fixed end of the beam are produced by the loads are

$$M_1 = -117 = -\sum 200(100) = -20000 \text{ V} \cdot \text{cm} \quad (1M, \text{ is positive as positive } x)$$

$$M_2 = -270 = -\sum 200(100) = -20000 \text{ V} \cdot \text{cm} \quad (2M, \text{ is positive as negative } x)$$

(c) Set up the coordinate system (x, y, z) with the origin at the centroid.

Moment of inertia (see table below) for density

$$I_x = \sum 200x^2 = 4(20)(100)^2 + 20(0)^2 = 80000 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_y = \sum 200y^2 = 4(20)(0)^2 + 20(10)^2 = 2000 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_z = \sum 200z^2 = 80000 \text{ cm}^2$$

Group No.	A	x	y	x^2	y^2	$A(x, y)$
	(in ²)	(cm)	(cm)	(cm ²)	(cm ²)	(cm ³)
1	4	200	200	200	200	200
2	4	200	100	200	100	100
3	4	100	100	100	100	100
			Σ	400	400	400

(c) Bending stress in the straggle.

$$\text{Using the equation } \sigma_x = \frac{(I_y M_x - I_{xy} M_y)}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} y + \frac{(I_x M_y + I_{xy} M_x)}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} x$$

we obtain: $\sigma_x = -11.25y + 75.125x$

and the bending stresses in the straggle are:

Straggle No.	x_1 (mm)	x_2 (mm)	σ_x (N/mm ²)
1	-20.07	22.07	-330
2	-20.07	-10.33	1019
3	10.33	-10.33	428

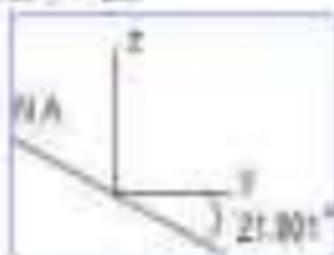
(d) Neutral plane for angle (c)

Neutral plane is located at the position where bending stresses result under the particular loading. So here

$$\sigma_x = -11.25y + 75.125x = 0$$

is a straight line passing through the centroid with $\theta = -2.5^\circ$

$$y = \tan \theta \frac{x}{\theta} \quad \text{or} \quad \tan \theta \frac{y}{\theta} = \frac{x}{\theta} = 11.7$$



Find the deflection of the beam using the simple beam theory.

The governing equations (see p. 122 in the book) for the beam are

$$EI \frac{d^2 v}{dx^2} = -\frac{I_1 M_1 - I_2 M_2}{I_1 I_1 - I_2 I_2} = 0.063(250 - x) \quad (\text{N/cm}^2)$$

$$EI \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} = -\frac{I_1 M_1 - I_2 M_2}{I_1 I_1 - I_2 I_2} = 0.156(250 - x) \quad (\text{N/cm}^2)$$

Integrating twice the above differential equations, we obtain

$$E v = 0.063(250x^2 - \frac{x^3}{6}) + C_1 x + C_2$$

$$E w = 0.156(250x^2 - \frac{x^3}{6}) + C_3 x + C_4$$

By applying the boundary conditions, the integration constants are obtained as

$$v(x=0) = 0, \quad \frac{dv}{dx}(x=0) = 0 \Rightarrow C_1 = C_2 = 0$$

$$w(x=0) = 0, \quad \frac{dw}{dx}(x=0) = 0 \Rightarrow C_3 = C_4 = 0$$

Then the lateral (in y -direction) and vertical (in z -direction) deflections are, respectively,

$$v(x) = \frac{0.863}{EI} (250x^2 - \frac{x^3}{6})$$

$$w(x) = \frac{0.156}{EI} (250x^2 - \frac{x^3}{6})$$

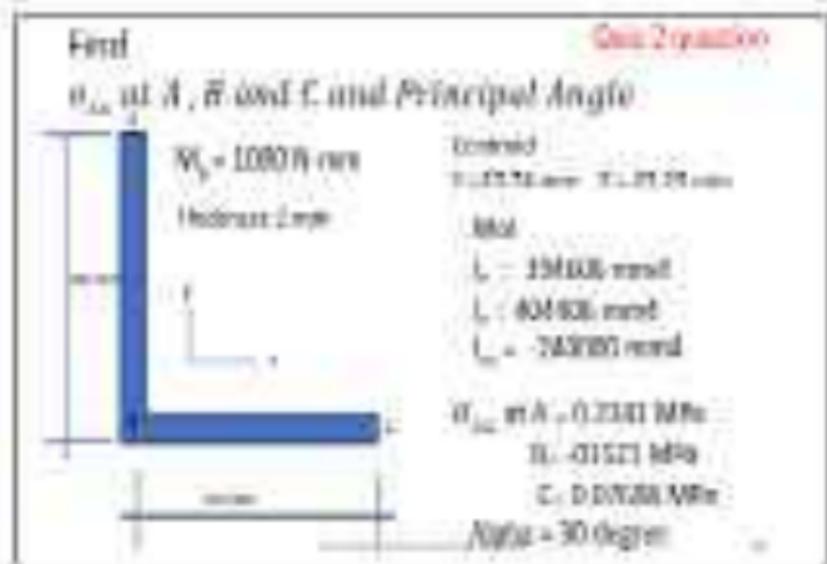
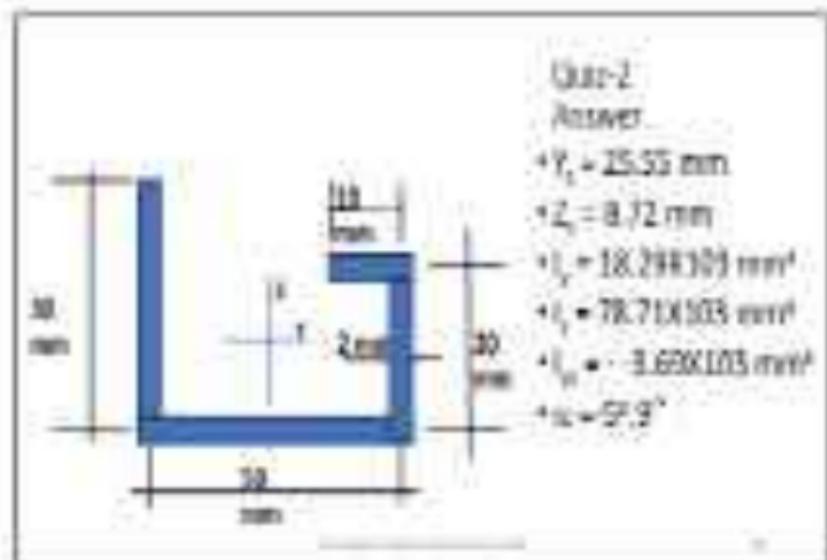
In the regressions above, distance x is measured in cm, and the units of Young's modulus and deflection are N/cm^2 and cm, respectively.

As an example, consider *Example 2010-11*, $f = 1110\sqrt{y} + 22 + 10^4(y - 100)^2$.

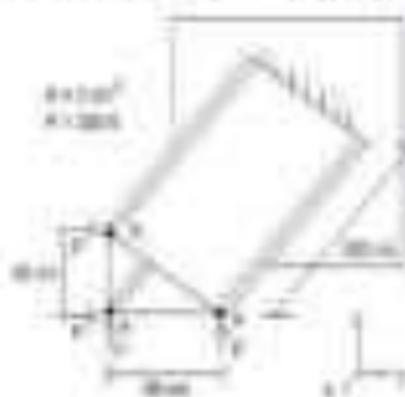
The deflection in y - and z -directions at the free end are

$$v(x = 300) = \frac{0.863}{EI \times 10^7} \left[(250 \times 300^2 - \frac{300^3}{6}) \right] = 4.96 \text{ cm}$$

$$w(x = 300) = \frac{0.156}{EI \times 10^7} \left[(250 \times 300^2 - \frac{300^3}{6}) \right] = 0.90 \text{ cm}$$



Find the bending stresses in the stringers of the box beam in Fig. for the bending moments given in previous problem.



$$M_x = -300,000 \text{ N}\cdot\text{mm}$$

$$M_y = 200,000 \text{ N}\cdot\text{mm}$$

Solution:

(a) Name the stringers from top to bottom and from left to right as stringer 1, stringer 2, and stringer 3, respectively. The centroid position is given by

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum A_i x_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{4 \times 100}{3 \times 100} = 13.33 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum A_i y_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{4 \times 100}{3 \times 100} = 13.33 \text{ mm}$$

(b) For stringer 1

(b) Moment of inertia (see the table below for details)

$$I_x = \sum I_{x_i} = 4(2 \times 11.33^2 + 28.6^2) = 4267 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_y = \sum I_{y_i} = 4(2 \times 28.666667^2 + 11.333333^2) = 17087 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A_i x_i y_i = -4267 \text{ cm}^4$$

Strip No.	A (cm ²)	x _i (cm)	y _i (cm)	I _x ⁱ (cm ⁴)	I _y ⁱ (cm ⁴)	A _i x _i y _i (cm ³)
1	4	28.7	28.7	284	284	284
2	4	28.7	11.33	71	284	71
3	4	11.33	11.33	71	71	284
			Σx_i	427	1707	427

(v) Bending stress in the strings.

Substituting the moments and moments of inertia in the bending stress formula

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_y z}{I_{yy}} + \frac{M_z y}{I_{zz}} = \frac{1.80 \times 10^6}{1.1 \times 10^8} z + \frac{2.40 \times 10^6}{1.1 \times 10^8} y$$

$$\text{or } 18000 \sigma_x = 2244z + 24000y$$

Therefore the bending stresses in the strings are

String	y (mm)	z (mm)	σ_x (N/mm ²)
1	20.07	20.07	3120
2	20.07	11.22	2500
3	11.22	11.22	4100

TRANSVERSE SHEAR STRESS DUE TO TRANSVERSE LOADS IN ORBITAL JOINTS

In deriving the Bernoulli-Euler beam equation, the transverse shear stress τ_{xy} was neglected while the transverse shear stress τ_{xz} (and, thus, the transverse shear force V_x) was kept in the equilibrium equations. Such contradictions are often found in simplified structural theories.

The assumption $\tau_{xy} = 0$ is quite good for *shallow beams* (i.e. the depth is small compared with the span). In fact, it is exact if the loading is a *pure bending moment*.

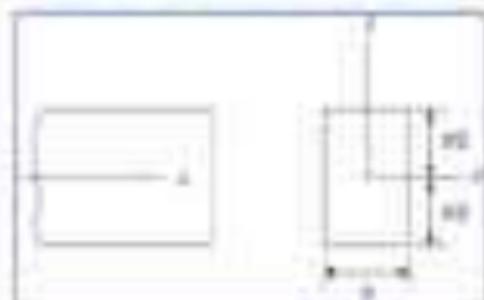
However, for *shallow beams* under transverse loads, *significant shear stress (strain)* may result.

The exact distribution of τ_{xy} on the cross-section of a beam subjected to transverse loads is generally not easy to analyze. An exception is the narrow rectangular section as shown in the following [Figure](#).

If $A \gg D$, the plane stress assumption adopted in the derivation of the simple beam theory is valid. In other words, τ_{xy} can be assumed to be uniform across the width of the section. Otherwise, τ_{xy} is a function of y .

Narrow Rectangular Cross Section

Consider a beam with a narrow rectangular cross-section as shown in [Figure 5.16](#). The resultant transverse shear force is



Narrow rectangular section.

$$V_x = b \int_{-D/2}^{D/2} \tau_{xy} dy$$

This definition alone is not sufficient to recover the distribution of τ_{xz} in the vertical (z) direction. We resort to the equilibrium equations for a state of plane stress parallel to the x - z plane (see Eq. (3.1.11)):

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{zx}}{\partial z} = 0 \quad (5.40)$$

Substituting Eq. (5.22) into Eq. (5.40), we obtain

$$\frac{1}{I_y} \frac{\partial M_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{zx}}{\partial z} = 0 \quad \tau_{zx} = \frac{M_x}{I_y} \quad (5.41)$$

Using the relation $\frac{\partial M_x}{\partial x} = V_x$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{zx}}{\partial z} = -\frac{V_x}{I_y}$$

Integrating the above equation from $z = -h/2$ to z , we obtain

$$\tau_{zx}(z) = \tau_x \left(-\frac{h}{2} \right) = -\frac{V_x}{I_y} \left(z^2 - \frac{h^2}{4} \right) \quad (5.42)$$

Draw the shear stress profiles at the top and bottom faces.

$$\sigma_{\epsilon} f(z=0/\sigma) = 0$$

Equation (5.48) reduces to:

$$\epsilon_{\text{max}} = \frac{V_{\epsilon} z^2}{2L} \left(1 - \frac{z^2}{L^2} \right) \quad (5.49)$$

where

$$z = \frac{0}{\sigma}$$

From Eq. (5.49), it is evident that ϵ_{max} has a parabolic distribution over z , and the maximum value that occurs at $z = 0$ is

$$\epsilon_{\text{max}} = \frac{V_{\epsilon} z^2}{2L}$$

General Bessel's Section

For uniform beams with general symmetry (with respect to the y -axis) cross sections, the simple beam results are valid, i.e.,

$$\epsilon_{\text{ax}} = \frac{M_{\text{ax}}}{EI} \quad (5.50)$$

$$\sigma_{\text{ax}} = \frac{M_{\text{ax}}}{I} \quad (5.51)$$

$$V_{\text{ax}} = \frac{\partial M_{\text{ax}}}{\partial x} \quad (5.52)$$

However, the transverse shear stress distribution over the cross-section is difficult to analyse. For symmetrical sections under a transverse shear force F , the only thing we know is that the distribution of τ_{xy} is symmetrical with respect to the x -axis.

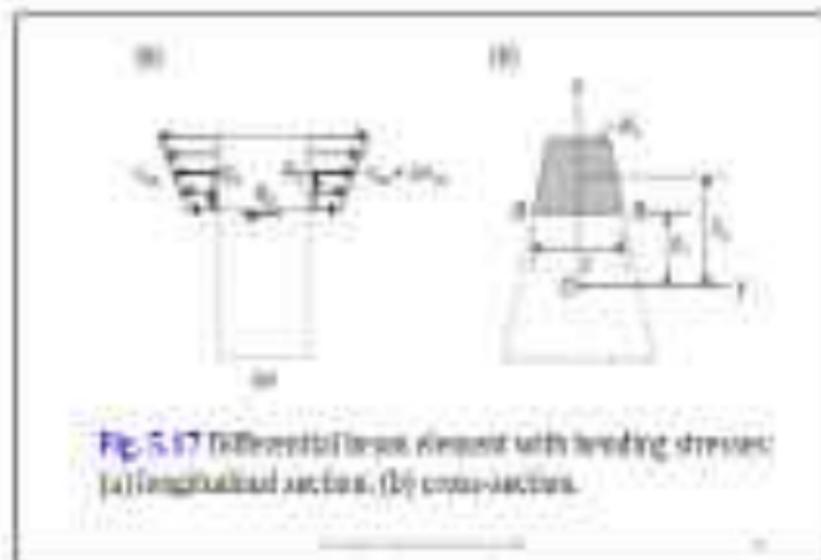
Since the variation of τ_{xy} in the y -direction is unknown, it is more convenient to consider the transverse shear flow q defined as

$$q_y(z) = \int \tau_{xy} dy \quad \left| \quad \begin{array}{l} \int \tau_{xy} dy \text{ is taken across the width} \\ \text{of the} \end{array} \right. \quad q_z = \int \tau_{xy} dx$$

If τ_{xy} is not known in the y -direction, the average value is introduced as

$$\bar{\tau}_{xy} = \frac{q_z}{t}$$

The transverse shear flow q_z can be determined from the equilibrium of a differential beam element as shown in [Figure 5.17](#), in [Figure 5.17a](#), the side view of the beam element of length Δx is shown with the bending stresses acting on the two neighbouring cross-sections.



Consider the free body of the beam element above the x - z plane (i.e. $z \geq 0$) as shown in [Figure 5.17a](#). The shear flow q_x on the cross-section at $x = x_1$ equal to the shear force acting on the bottom face of the free body as depicted in [Figure 5.17a](#). For the free body above $x = x_1$, equilibrium equation $\sum F = 0$ is given by:

Flc

$$\iint_{A_1} \Delta \sigma_x dA = q_x \Delta x$$

where A_1 is the cross-sectional area above $z = 0$. Dividing both sides of (4-42) by Δx and taking the limit $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$, we have:

$$\iint_{A_n} \frac{dy}{dx} dA = Q \quad (5.27)$$

By using Eq. (5.23) in Eq. (5.27), we obtain the shear flow shear flow as

$$\begin{aligned} q &= \iint_{A_n} \frac{dM}{dx} \frac{y}{I} dA \\ &= \frac{dM}{dx} \frac{1}{I} \iint_{A_n} y dA \\ &= \frac{VQ}{I} \end{aligned}$$

where

$$Q = \iint_{A_n} y dA$$

Thin-Walled Sections



(a) Thin-walled beam



(b) Distribution of q



(c) Distribution of shear flow q

Figure 5.18

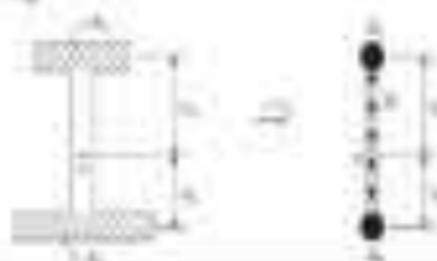
Consider the wide-flange beam shown in [Figure 5.10a](#). The transverse shear stress is usually represented by the average value as shown in [Figure 5.10b](#).

A jump in is noted at plane CD due to the sudden change of width. If the transverse shear flow q_v is plotted as shown in [Figure 5.10c](#), then on each jump occurs

In the free-lange portion of the wide flange (e.g. the portions CD and EF), the actual transverse shear stress τ_{xy} is much smaller than the average value. It is noted that τ_{xy} must vanish along AD, CD, and EF. If the thickness of the flange is small, then τ_{xy} cannot build up significantly except for the portion connected to the vertical web. A more accurate distribution of τ_{xy} along CD/EF is depicted in following figure.



From [Figure 5.18](#), it is seen that for wide-flange beams, the transverse shear stress is small in the flange and that the web carries the majority of the transverse shear load. An approximate model for such a wide-flange beam is obtained by keeping the total area of the flange but a concentrated area as shown in [Figure 5.19](#). In addition, we may assume that the web does not contribute to resisting bending.



Thus, for the web section we have

$$Q = A_w y$$

which remains unchanged with location. As a result, Q_x is constant along the web.

In girder structures, **stirrups** are often used to provide **lateral stiffness**, and **the webs** are used to carry **shear flow**.

To maximize the **loading capacity** of the structure, we place stirrups at the greatest distance from the neutral axis.

The thin web is usually assumed ineffective in bending. Consequently, the shear flow in the web between two adjacent stirrups is constant.

It should be noted that although the transverse shear stress τ_{xy} is very small in the flanges, the **in-plane shear stress** τ_x is **significantly large**, as discussed in this chapter. However, the existence of the in-plane shear stress does not affect the simplified calculation above of the transverse shear flow in the web.

Shear Deformation in Thin-Walled Sections

In developing the simple beam theory the transverse shear strains are neglected, leading to the well-known assumption in the simple beam theory that plane sections remain plane and normal to the neutral axis after deformation.

However, this simplification may lead to substantial errors in estimating the deflection of thin-walled beam members when they are long or they are under pure bending moments.

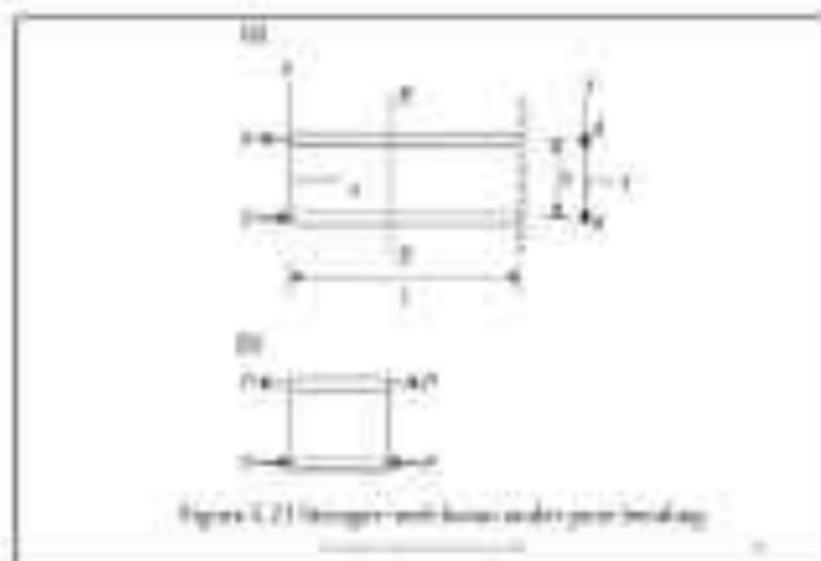
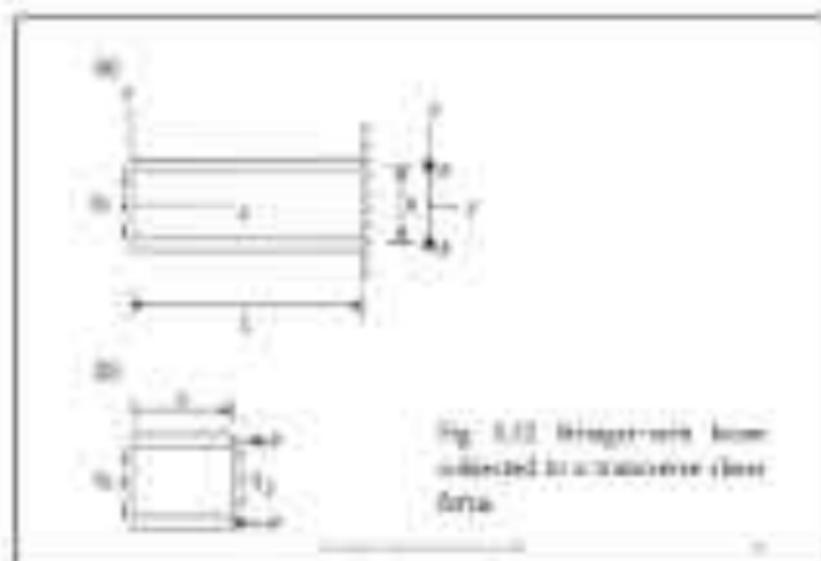


Figure 5.21 (a) (b)

Consider the thin-walled beam loaded as shown in [Figure 5.21a](#). Note that at the free end no shear stress is applied. We assume that the web can only take shearing stresses, and bending is taken by the two stringers. The bending moment is $M = Px$ and is uniform over the entire length of the beam.

From the free body diagram in [Figure 5.21b](#), at any section BB , there is no transverse shear stress (and thus no transverse shear strain) in the web based on the equilibrium condition $\sum F_y = 0$.

Hence, we conclude that the axial forces in the stringers also remain constant over the length of the beam. The assumptions adopted by the simple beam theory are thus valid in this case.



Consider now the beam of [Figure 5.21](#) subjected to a shear load (a constant shear flow q_0) at the free end as shown in [Figure 5.22a](#). From the force and moment balance conditions of the free body shown in [Figure 5.22b](#), we have a constant transverse shear flow $q_1 = q_0$ and linearly varying axial force $P = q_0 x(h) = q_0 x$ over the beam length.

The corresponding moment along the beam is $M = Qx = q_0 x^2$.

The deflection of the beam consists of two parts; one part results from the bending moment and the other from the transverse shear deformation. The deflection due to bending moment is obtained from the slope beam

$$\frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2} = -\frac{M_0}{EI_0} = -\frac{q_0 h}{EI_0} x$$

$$M_0 = -EI_0 \frac{d^2 w_0}{dx^2}$$

Integrating twice the above, we obtain

$$w_0 = -\frac{q_0 h}{6EI_0} x^3 + C_1 x + C_2$$

where C_1 and C_2 are arbitrary constants. From the boundary conditions

$$w_0 = 0 \text{ and } \frac{dw_0}{dx} = 0 \text{ at } x = L$$

C_1 and C_2 are determined to be

$$C_1 = \frac{q_0 h L^2}{2EI_0}, \quad C_2 = -\frac{q_0 h L^3}{3EI_0}$$

Thus the deflection of the free end ($x = 0$) due to bending deformation is obtained as

$$w_0^B = -\frac{q_0 h L^3}{3EI_0}$$

The shear deformation in the web contributes to the beam deflection in addition to the bending moment. The constant shear strain in the web is

$$\gamma_{xz} = \frac{V_{z1}}{G} = \frac{Q_1}{tG}$$

in which t is the thickness of the web. Recall that in deriving the single beam theory, we set $\gamma_{xz} = 0$. Now we relax the condition and allow the transverse shear strain to occur and use the relation

$$\gamma_{xz} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial z}$$

to calculate the transverse displacement. At the fixed end ($x = 0$), $\partial w / \partial x = 0$, which is true over the entire beam length because γ_{xz} is constant. Since γ_{xz} is uniform in the web, we have

$$\gamma_{xz} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \frac{dw_0}{dx} = \frac{Q_1}{tG}$$

along the entire beam. Consequently, we obtain by integration

$$w_0 = \frac{Q_1}{tG}x + C$$

The integration constant C can be determined by the boundary condition $w_0 = 0$ at $x = l$. The result is

$$C = -\frac{Q_0 l}{1G}$$

Thus, the deflection at the free end ($x = 0$) due to shear deformation in the web is

$$w_0^s = -\frac{Q_0 l}{1G}$$

TIMOSHENKO BEAM THEORY

A beam theory that accounts for transverse shear deformation can be developed following the procedure presented in the previous section for the simple beam theory.

The displacement equations of Eqs. (5.1) and (5.4) are adopted, but the zero transverse shear strain condition Eq. (5.8) is not imposed.

If again, we assumed that the total force $N(x)$ about the x -axis, transverse deflection w , and rotation of cross-section β are kept in the kinematics,

The only rotational strains are:

$$\varphi_{xx} = z \frac{d\varphi_y}{dx} \quad (1.10)$$

$$\tau_{xz} = \frac{dw_0}{dx} + \varphi_y \quad (1.11)$$

Since the transverse shear strain τ_{xz} exists, the transverse shear stress T_{xz} can be calculated directly from τ_{xz} using the stress-strain relations.

The resultant shear force acting on the cross-section can be calculated directly from the shear stress as

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= \int_A \tau_{xz} dA = \int_A G \tau_{xz} dA = \int_A G \left(\frac{dw_0}{dx} + \varphi_y \right) dA \\ &= GA \left(\frac{dw_0}{dx} + \varphi_y \right) \end{aligned} \quad (1.12)$$

where A is the area of the cross-section that carries the average shear stress.

The bending moment is defined in Eq. (5.6) using eq. (5.6) together with Eq. (5.6) in Eq. (5.7) we have

$$e_1 = MZ/l_y$$

$$e_2 = MZ/l_x$$

$$M = E \sum I_y f^2$$

$$M_x = \int \int \sigma_x dA \quad (5.8)$$

$$M_x = EI_y \frac{d^2 y_x}{dx^2} \quad (5.9)$$

$$e_{1x} = z \frac{d^2 y_x}{dx^2} \quad (5.10)$$

Substituting Eqs. (5.9) and (5.7) in Eqs. (5.10) and (5.17), we obtain

$$EI_y \frac{d^2 y_x}{dx^2} - Q_A \left(\frac{dy_x}{dx} + \psi_x \right) = 0 \quad (5.11)$$

$$Q_A \left(\frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} + \frac{dy_x}{dx} \right) + P_x w_x = 0 \quad (5.12)$$

$$\frac{dy_x}{dx} = -\psi_x \quad (5.13) \quad \frac{dM_x}{dx} = V_x \quad (5.14)$$

These are the two equilibrium equations of the Timoshenko beam theory. The two equilibrium equations may be combined into one by eliminating ϕ .

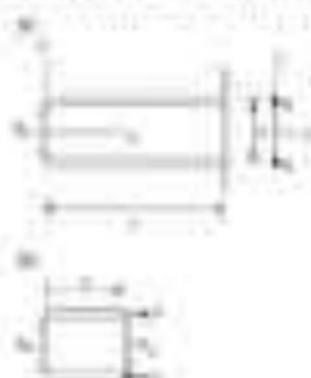
This can be performed by first solving Eq. (5.7.2) for ϕ , and then substituting it in Eq. (5.7.1) after differentiating it once. The result is

$$EI_y \frac{d^4 w}{dx^4} + P_y \frac{dw}{dx} = -\frac{EI_y}{GA} \frac{d^3 w}{dx^3} \quad (5.7.3)$$

The boundary conditions at the ends of a Timoshenko beam are specified as follows.

- For a fixed end, $w = 0$, and M is prescribed.
- For a clamped end, $w = \phi = 0$.
- For a free end, V and M are prescribed.

Solve the problem of the two-string beam shown in [Figure 5.22a](#) using the Timoshenko beam theory.



Take advantage of the fact that the shear loading at the free end produces a constant shear force along the beam, i.e.

$$V_x = q_0 h = G A \left(\frac{dw_x}{dx} + \psi_x \right) = \text{constant} \quad (5.75)$$

Substitution of Eq. (5.75) in Eq. (5.73) yields

$$\frac{d^2 \psi_x}{dx^2} = \frac{q_0 h}{E J_y} \quad \left[E I_y \frac{d^2 w_x}{dx^2} - G A \left(\frac{dw_x}{dx} + \psi_x \right) = 0 \right] \quad (5.76)$$

and after integration of the differential equation above,

$$\psi_r = \frac{q_0 h}{2EI} x^2 + B_1 x + B_2 \quad (5.20)$$

where B_1 and B_2 are integration constants.

The boundary conditions are

$$M_r = EI_r \frac{d\psi_r}{dx} = 0 \text{ at } x = 0$$

$$V_r = q_0 h + GI \left(\frac{d\psi_r}{dx} + \psi_r \right) \text{ at } x = 0 \text{ (this condition has already been used)}$$

$$\psi_r = 0 \text{ at } x = l$$

$$\theta_r = 0 \text{ at } x = l$$

Solving the four equations above with the general relations

$$B_1 = 0$$

$$B_2 = -\frac{q_0 h l^2}{2EI}$$

$$B_3 = \frac{q_0 A l^3}{2EI} + \frac{q_0 h}{GI}$$

$$B_4 = \frac{q_0 h l^3}{6EI} - B_3 l$$

and thus, the deflection curve

$$w_2 = -\frac{q_0 L^4}{6EI_z} (x^3 - L^2 x) + M_0 (L - x)$$

The maximum deflection occurs at the free end ($x = 0$),

$$w_2(0) = -\frac{q_0 L^4}{6EI_z} + \frac{q_0 L^4}{6EI_z}$$

It is evident that the fixed beam at the support where it is the deflection is cancelled with bending given and the second term is associated with maximum shear deformation.

.....

11

In the derivation of the Timoshenko beam theory, two terms in the displacement equation Eq. (5.1) are kept, resulting in a constant transverse shear strain over the entire cross-section (see Eq. (3.8)).

To compensate for such an overrigidification, it is customary to introduce a shear correction factor k to modify the shear rigidity GA of the cross-section into kGA .

For a rectangular solid cross-section, the shear correction factor is often taken as $k = 5/6$ for static cases and $k = \pi/12$ for dynamic cases.

.....

12

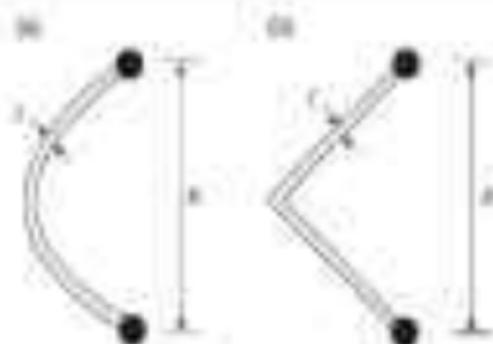


Figure 1.11

Curved and buckled thin-walled sections with cylinders

Using the Timoshenko beam theory assumes that the resultant shear force acts in the x -direction, only the x -component of the shear flow should be taken into account in calculating the shear force V . Using the concept provided by Eq. (1.40), this effect of buckled shear flow can be accounted for by redefining the area A in the shear rigidity GJ as the projection of the area of the buckled cross-section on the x axis.

For example, for both sections shown in Figure 1.11, $A = h$, rather than the actual cross-sectional area, should be used in the Timoshenko beam equations:

SAINTE-VENANT'S PRINCIPLE

It is a common practice to adopt the resultant force and resultant moment rather than the actual tractions in structural analysis.

An example of a cantilever beam subjected to a shear force V is shown in [Figure 1.10](#). The actual application of the force could be quite different; namely, it could be the resultant of a distributed shear stress over the cross section at the loading end or the sum of two concentrated forces applied at any two locations on the vertical surface of the cross section.



We do not have any doubt about the consistency between the relations obtained utilizing this simplifying approach.

Indeed, each or identification of loading conditions is justified by Saint-Venant's principle.

According to Saint-Venant's principle, the stresses or strains at a point sufficiently far from the locations of two sets of applied loads do not differ significantly if these loads have the same resultant force and moment. These two sets of loads are said to be statically equivalent.

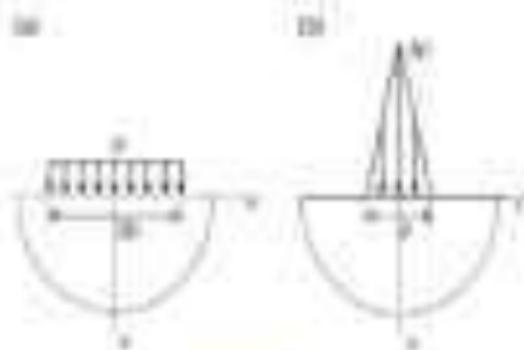


Figure 5.24

Half-sphere subjected to (a) uniformly distributed and (b) triangularly equivalent triangular traction.

An example of two statically equivalent tractions in a two-dimensional problem is given in [Figure 5.24](#). It is obvious that these two traction distributions have the same resultant force and resultant moment. Saint-Venant's principle asserts that the stresses or strains at a distant point in the body produced by these two loads, respectively, do not differ significantly.

In general, the distance at which Saint-Venant's principle works is considered several times the size of the region of local application (the length h in this example). In fact, it also depends on the configuration of the body of interest.

SHEAR LAG

Shear lag is a phenomenon of load distribution. Saint-Venant's principle is a good example of shear lag.

In aircraft structures, there are many locations where shear lags occur. The most notable ones are (i) joints where main stringers are discontinuous, and (ii) sites of load application,



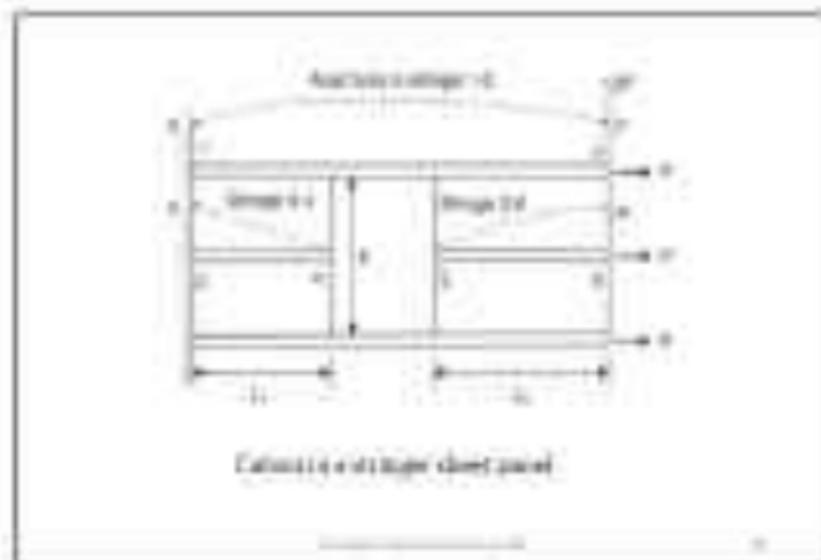


Figure shows a three-stringer web panel with a cutout. The loads carried by the stringers at the free end are the same. Due to the discontinuity, the load in stringer 5-6 drops to zero at the cutout, while the load in each of the two side-stringers increases to $1.5 P$ in the region. Load redistribution takes place again through shear lag beyond the cutout; the load in stringer 3-4 increases from zero and approaches P if length L_2 is large enough.

The size of the shear lag zone near a cutout depends on the geometry of the structure and material properties of the stringer and the web. If stringers and webs are made of the same material, the shear lag zone is often taken as an approximation to be three times the smallest size b (see [Figure](#)).



Flexural Shear Flow in Thin-Walled Sections

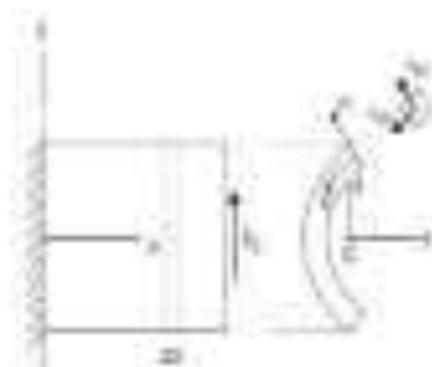
Shear flow in thin-walled sections can be generated by torsion or transverse shear forces. The presence of shear stress along the wall gives rise to primary warping (in the longitudinal direction), and end constraints of the structure have significant effects on its structural behavior as discussed in [previous chapters](#).

In this chapter, the shear flow produced by combined torsional and transverse loads is studied.

FLEXURAL SHEAR FLOW IN OPEN THIN-WALLED SECTIONS

Bending stresses in beams with open thin-walled sections subjected to bending loads can be analysed using the beam equation derived in previous sections with excellent accuracy if the beam span-to-depth ratio is large. In contrast, the transverse shear stresses τ_{xy} and τ_{yx} are very difficult to obtain.

In fact, for a thin-walled section, τ_{xy} and τ_{yx} , in general, are not the most convenient stress components to consider. For instance, it is more advantageous to set up the $y-z$ coordinate system for the thin-walled section shown in the following [Figure](#).



Thin-walled sections are neutral with respect to the y -axis

The y -axis follows the center line of the wall, and the x -axis is perpendicular to the y -axis. Referring to the x - y coordinate system, the shear stresses can be represented by τ_{xy} and τ_{yx} , as shown in [Figure 10.10](#).

Again, using the argument that the wall section is thin and that τ_{xy} resides on the boundary, we conclude that τ_{xy} must be small, and we may set $\tau_{xy} = 0$ over the entire wall section as an approximation. Thus, the only remaining shear stress component is τ_{yx} (or simply τ), and a great simplification is achieved.

Symmetric Thin-Walled Sections

If the cross-section is symmetrical about the y - or z -axis, then $L = 0$. For one-way bending, say $V_x \neq 0$ and $V_z = 0$, general beam equations are to be used.

Consider the beam section given by [Figure 10.11](#), which is symmetrical about the y -axis. We set up the x - z coordinate system as shown in [Figure 10.11](#). The shear stress τ_{xz} is assumed to vanish along the longitudinal edges.

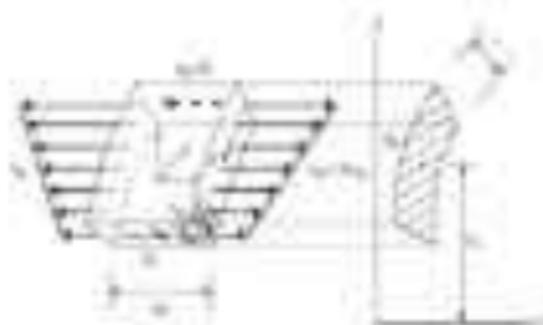


Figure 4.2 Free body cut from a beam.

Take a free body cut from the beam as shown in Figure 4.2. The balance of forces in the x direction of this free body requires that

$$\iint_A \Delta \sigma_x dA = -q_x \Delta s$$

where $q_x = \tau_{xy}$ is the shear stress on the free-ended section and Δs is the cross-sectional area of the free body.

Taking limit $\Delta s \rightarrow 0$, we have

$$\iint_A \frac{d\sigma_x}{dx} dA = -q_x \quad (4.1)$$

Noting that

$$\sigma_{xx} = \frac{M_z z}{I_z} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{dM_z}{dz} = V_z,$$

we derive the following expression from Eq. (8.7)

$$\begin{aligned} u_x &= -\frac{V_z}{E} \iint_{A_x} z \, dA \quad (8.2) \\ &= -\frac{V_z Q}{E} \end{aligned}$$

where

$$Q = \iint_{A_x} z \, dA = Q_x$$

The shear flow calculated according to Eq. (8.2) is the flexural shear flow because it is induced solely by the bending stress. The resultant force of the shear flow is equal to the applied shear force V_x .

The beam with the channel section shown in Figure 8.1a is loaded with a constant shear force $V_x (V_y = 0)$. The wall thickness is t . Find the flexural shear flow on this section.

Since the section is symmetrical about the y -axis, the flexural shear flow can be calculated using Eq. (8.2)

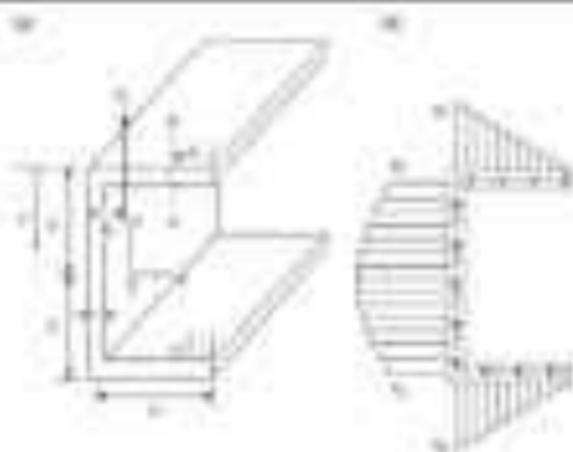


Fig. 6.3 Beam with channel section symmetrical with respect to the y -axis.

Consider an arbitrary volume element δv in the upper flange. For this section, we have

$$A_v = t \cdot \delta x, \quad z_c = h$$

Thus,

$$\psi = -\frac{V_z \delta x}{I_y}, \quad 0 \leq x \leq b$$

This indicates that the shear flow is linearly distributed along the upper flange, and the negative sign means that its direction is opposite that of the members, as shown in [Figure 6.3b](#). The maximum value occurs at $x = b$, i.e.

$$|\psi|_{\max} = -\frac{V_z b}{I_y} = +\psi$$

In a similar manner, the shear flow on the vertical web is obtained as:

$$q_1 = \frac{V_1 [bh + n'(b - s')/2]}{I_x}$$

where s' is measured starting from the top end of the web. The second term in the numerator in the equation above is the first moment of the cross-sectional area of the vertical web up to the point s' .

At the top of the web, $s' = 0$ and

$$q_2 = -\frac{V_1 bh}{I_x} = -q_1$$

At the midline of the web, $s' = h$ and

$$q_2 = -\frac{V_1 [bh + h/2]}{I_x} = -q_1 - \frac{V_1 n h^2}{2I_x} = -q_1$$

At the bottom of the web, $s' = 2h$ and

$$q_2 = -q_1$$

Again, the negative values of q indicate that the actual direction of q is opposite that of s' .

The shear flow on the lower flange can be calculated using the same counterclockwise shear flow contour:

Alternatively, we may choose a new clockwise contour \mathcal{C}' as shown in [Figure 6.3a](#). We have

$$A_s = bt^2, \quad z_s = -h$$

and

$$q_s = \frac{V_x A_s s'}{I_x}, \quad 0 \leq s' \leq b.$$

The shear flow along the lower flange given by the preceding equation is positive, indicating that its direction is the same as contour \mathcal{C}' .

Stringer-Web Sections

For stringer-web constructions such as the one with the cross-section shown in [Figure 6.4](#), stringers are used to take bending stress. The web can be assumed to be ineffective in bending, and its area neglected in the calculation of \bar{Q} .

As a result, the string (bar) between two adjacent stringers becomes constant.

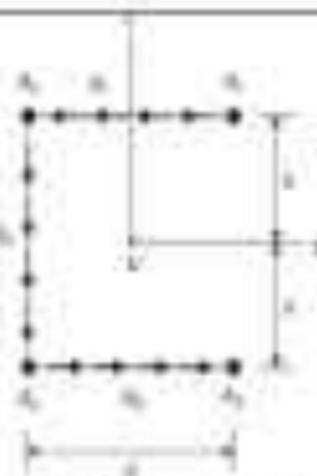


Fig. 6.4 Stringer-web section (as per Fig. 6.1) with stringers in the flanges

Consider a two-stringer top-poled channel beam with cross-section shown in [Figure 6.4](#). Find the shear flow distribution at the section.

Assume that $d_1 = d_2$ and $A_1 = A_2$; thus the section is symmetric about y -axis, and the shear flow [Eq. \(6.7\)](#) can be used.

Then, shear flow q , produced by a vertical shear force V , is obtained as

$$q = -\frac{V_y Q_x}{I_x}$$

where

$$Q_x = \sum_{i=1}^n \Delta A_i$$

$$I_x = 2b^2(A_1 + A_2)$$

and ΔA_i is the vertical position of stringer ΔA_i .

For q_1 , we have

$$Q_x = A_1 b$$

and thus

$$\begin{aligned} q_1 &= -\frac{V_y A_1 b}{2b^2(A_1 + A_2)} \\ &= -\frac{V_y A_1}{2b(A_1 + A_2)} \end{aligned}$$

Similarly, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 q_1 &= \frac{V_1(A_1 + A_2)\delta}{2\delta^2(A_1 + A_2)} = -\frac{V_1}{2\delta} \\
 \dots \\
 q_2 &= \frac{V_2(A_2\delta + A_1\delta - A_1\delta)}{2\delta^2(A_1 + A_2)} \\
 &= -\frac{V_2 A_2}{2\delta(A_1 + A_2)} = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

Note that the actual direction of the shear flow is opposite that shown in [Figure 8.4](#).

It is easy to show that the shear flow can also be expressed as

$$q_{x1} = q_1 = \frac{V_x}{I_x} z_{x1} A_{x1}$$

where z_{x1} is the z -coordinate of area A_{x1} .

The preceding result indicates that

$$V_x = -2Iq_x$$

and

$$\sum F_x = Aq_1 - bq_1 = 0$$

that is, the vertical resultant of the shear flow must be equal to the applied transverse shear force V , and the horizontal resultant force must vanish as there is no horizontally applied force.

Displacement Thin-Walled Sections

For unsymmetric thin-walled sections under bidirectional loading, the equilibrium Eq. (5.1) is still valid. However, the bending stress σ_{xz} must be calculated from Eq. (5.34)

$$\sigma_{xz} = \frac{(k_y M_x - k_{xy} M_y)}{(I_x - I_{xy})} y + \frac{(k_x M_y - k_{xy} M_x)}{(I_y - I_{xy})} z$$

$$\sigma_{xz} = (k_y M_x - k_{xy} M_y) y + (k_x M_y - k_{xy} M_x) z \quad (5.35)$$

where

$$k_x = \frac{k_{xx}}{k_{xx} - k_{yy}}, \quad k_y = \frac{k_{yy}}{k_{xx} - k_{yy}}, \quad k_z = \frac{k_{zz}}{k_{xx} - k_{yy}} \quad (5.4)$$

Substituting Eq. (5.3) together with Eqs. (5.32) and (5.35) into Eq. (5.1) we obtain

$$\phi = -(k_x V_x - k_y V_y) Q_x - (k_z V_z - k_y V_y) Q_y \quad (5.5)$$

$$\iint_{V_0} \frac{dV_x}{dx} dV = -\psi \quad (5.6)$$

$$\frac{\partial \psi}{\partial x} = V_x, \quad \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial y} = V_y \quad (5.7)$$

where

$$Q_x = \iint_{A_0} x dA, \quad Q_y = \iint_{A_0} y dA$$

are the first moments of the area A_0 about the x and y axes, respectively.

Example

Consider the tapered web beam shown in **Figure 6.3**. Find the shear flow distribution on this section. The shear flow produced by combined vertical load V and horizontal load Y can be asked by considering these two loads separately.

Consider the applied load $F_x = 0$ and $V_x = 0$. The direction of the shear flow is indicated in the figure.

The positive direction of the shear flow is assumed to be the same as that of the webflow.

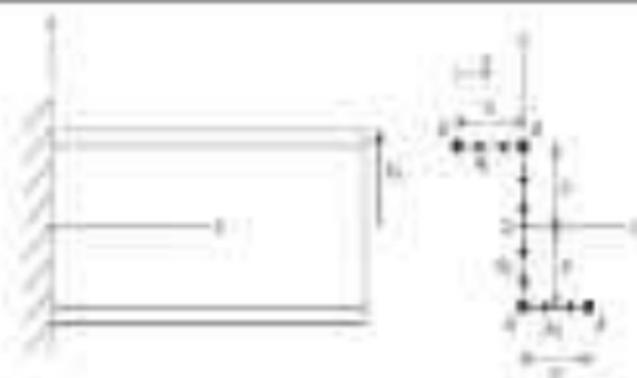


Fig. 6.3 Tapered web beam with an incremental cut section.

The positive direction of the shear flow is assumed to be the same as that of the contour s . The moments of inertia and product of inertia of the section are first calculated as

$$I_x = 4Ah^2, \quad I_y = 2Ah^2, \quad I_{xy} = -2Ah^2$$

Subsequently we calculate k_x , k_y , and k_{xy} according to Eq. (6.4) with the result

$$k_x = \frac{1}{Ah^2}, \quad k_y = \frac{1}{2Ah^2}, \quad k_{xy} = -\frac{1}{2Ah^2}$$

For shear flow q , only one stringer is involved. We have

$$Q_x = Ah, \quad Q_y = -Ah$$

and the shear flow is obtained from Eq. (6.5) as

$$\begin{aligned} q_1 &= k_x V_x Q_x - k_y V_y Q_y \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

For q_2 , we have

$$Q_x = 2Ah, \quad Q_y = -Ah$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \theta &= \left(-\frac{1}{24I^2} \right) (-40)V_s + \left(\frac{1}{24I^2} \right) (240)V_s \\ &= \frac{1}{24} V_s \end{aligned}$$

In this case, however, we obtain $q_1 = 0$.

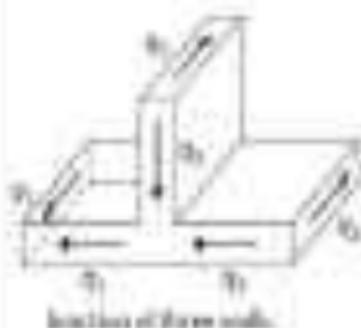
Of course, in this case, constant shear flow q can be obtained from the fact that the resultant transverse shear force must be equal to V_s , i.e.,

$$2hqt = -V_s$$

Again, the negative sign in the constant shear flow indicates that the actual direction of the shear flow is opposite the assumed direction.

Multiple Shear Flow Junctions

In multibeam free-shear sections, there are junctions where three or more shear flows meet.

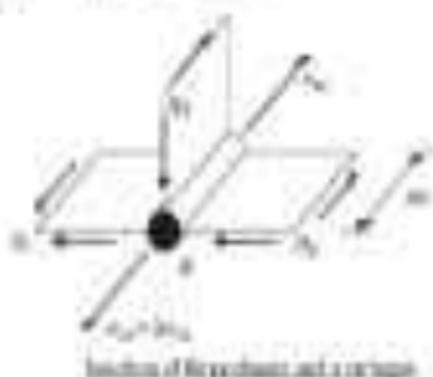


We have shown that for shear flows produced by a torque,

$$\begin{aligned} q_1 &= q_1 - q_2 \\ \text{or } q_1 &= q_2 + q_3 \end{aligned}$$

This relation is valid for torsional shear flows produced by transverse forces for sections without concentrated areas.

For sections consisting of shapes and thin sheets, the relation (5.7) is not valid. Consider the junction of three sheets and a change in slope as shown in Fig. 5.11. The equilibrium equation in the x -direction is



$$\sum F_x = 0: Q_1 + \Delta\sigma_x A - \sigma_x A + q_1 \Delta x - q_2 \Delta x - q_3 \Delta x = 0$$

Taking $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$, we have $q_1 = q_2 + q_3 - A \frac{d\sigma_x}{dx}$

For example, consider a symmetrical section subjected to a uniform force K . We have

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_x z}{I_x}, \quad \frac{dM_x}{dx} = Y,$$

where z is the vertical position of the centroid. Substitution of Eq. (5.8) into Eq. (5.5) yields

$$q_1 = q_2 + q_3 = \frac{V A \bar{z}}{I_x} \quad \text{which is different from Eq. (5.7)}$$

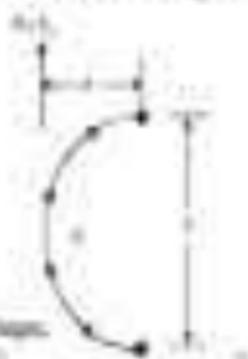
SHEAR CENTER IN OPEN SECTIONS

In calculating the shear flow in an open section produced by shear force, only the magnitude of the shear force is used. The position of the applied force in the y - z plane is not specified. However, the internal shear flow resulting from the shear force has a definite resultant force location. This location is called the **shear center** of the cross section.

The shear center is sometimes called the center of twist. If a torque is applied about the shear center, the beam will twist without bending. Conversely, if the shear force is applied through the shear center, the beam will bend without twisting.

To illustrate the procedure of finding the location of shear center, let us consider a thin-walled bar with two heavy flanges as shown in [Figure](#). Assume that the curved web is ineffective in bending. Consequently, the shear flow is constant between the flanges, and is obtained as

$$q = \frac{V_z}{h} \quad (8.11)$$



Thin-walled bar with two heavy flanges.

The location of the resultant force $R_1 = V_1$ of the shear flow q is also the location of the shear center. The applied shear force V must be applied through this location in order to avoid additional torsional deformation.

Assuming that the shear center is at a distance e to the left of the top flange (see [figure 6-6](#)), and requiring that the moment produced by $R_1 = V_1$ about the top flange be the same as by the shear flow, we have

$$V_1 e = \int \bar{x} q = \int \bar{x} \frac{V}{h} \quad (6.12)$$

where

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{2} \pi \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^2 = \frac{1}{8} \pi h^2$$

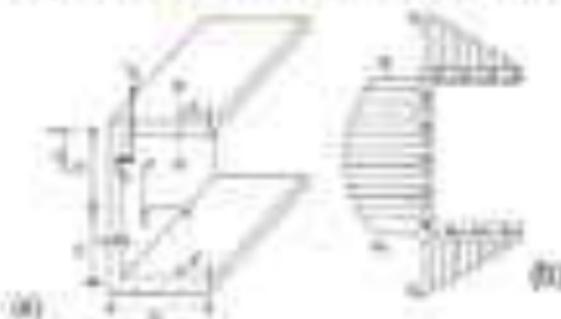
is the area enclosed by the curved web and the straight line connecting the two flanges. From [Eq. \(6.12\)](#), we obtain

$$e = \frac{\int \bar{x} q}{V} = \frac{\pi h}{4}$$

The positive sign of e indicates that the location of the shear center is to the left of the flange.

In general, the location of a shear center is determined by its horizontal position and vertical position. The horizontal position is obtained from the loading reaction $F_x = 0$ and $F_y = 0$, and the vertical position is determined using $V_x = 0$ and $V_y = 0$.

Find the shear center for the beam with a channel section shown in [Figure 4.1](#). The beam is symmetrical about the y -axis. Thus, $x_c = 0$. To determine the horizontal position of the shear center, we consider the loading case $V_x = 0$, $V_y = 0$ for which the shear flow has already been obtained in [Example 6.1](#) and is reproduced in [Figure 4.1\(b\)](#).



Assume that V_x passes through the shear center, which is assumed to be at e_x to the right of the vertical wall. Then the moment produced by V_x and the shear flow about any axis (that is parallel to the x -axis) must be equal. By selecting the axis location at the lower-left corner of the channel, the shear flows on the vertical wall and the lower flange produce no moment, and only the shear flow on the upper flange does.

The shear flow on the upper flange can be written as the form

$$q = \frac{V_x}{b} q_1$$

The moment of this shear flow about the axis selected is clockwise and is given by

$$\int_0^b 2hq_1 s ds = \frac{4b^2}{b} q_1 = 4bq_1$$

For the assumed loading position (see [Figure 6.11](#)), the moment produced by V_x about the same axis is $V_x e_x$, which is counterclockwise. Hence,

$$V_x e_x = -4bq_1$$

Noting that

$$e_1 = \frac{V_1 A_1}{I_1}$$

we obtain

$$e_2 = -\frac{dV^2 h^2}{I_2}$$

The minus sign indicates that the actual location of the shear center is to the left of the vertical web. Thus, a tilting distortion, not from the vertical web may be necessary to facilitate work loading.

Example 6.4

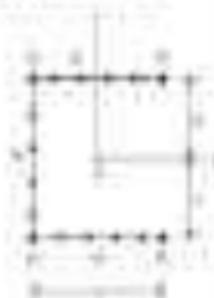
The four-rectangle thin-walled channel section of [Figure 6.18](#) is a special case of the section given in [Figure 6.4](#). Find the horizontal and vertical positions of its shear center.

To determine the horizontal position of its shear center, we consider the loading of $V_1 > 0$ and $V_2 = 0$. The resulting shear flow has been obtained in [Figure 6.19](#). We have

$$e_1 = \frac{V_1 A_1}{2h(A_1 + A_2)}$$

$$e_1 = \frac{V_1}{2h}$$

$$e_1 = \frac{V_1 A_1}{2h(A_1 + A_2)} \quad \text{—————} \rightarrow$$



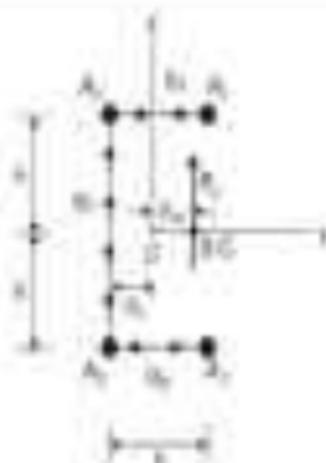


Fig. 6.33 Shear Flow Direction

Show that the shear flow direction in Figure 6.30 is the actual direction. Let the resultant force of the shear flow in B_1B_2 , which is obviously equal to Q in magnitude, act through the shear center (see Figure 6.34).

The resultant force R must also produce the same moment about the x axis (or any other axis) as does the shear flow, i.e.

$$R_1 y_c = -q_1(h)(h) - q_2(2h)(y_c) - q_3(h)(h) \quad (6.15)$$

$$\text{where } y_c = \frac{A_1 b}{A_1 + A_2}$$

is the horizontal distance between the centroid and the vertical web.

Using $V = V$ and the expressions for q_1 , q_2 , and q_3 , we obtain the distance y_c from Eq. (8.17) as

$$y_c = -\frac{2bA_1}{A_1 + A_2}$$

The location $y = y_c$ is the horizontal position of the **shear center** for this section for the shear force applied in the vertical (y) direction. The negative sign of y_c in Eq. (8.18) indicates that the actual shear center is to the left of the centroid.

If the shear force V is applied through the shear center, the shear flow is the complete response of the structure. If the shear force V is not applied through the shear center as shown in Figure 8.11a, then it results in an additional torque load. As shown in Figure 8.11b, the shear force V can be translated to the shear center, resulting in a torque Vd . In such cases, the shear stresses produced by the torque must be added to the flexural shear stresses.

Since open thin-walled sections are generally weak in torsion, it is desirable to apply the shear force through the shear center.

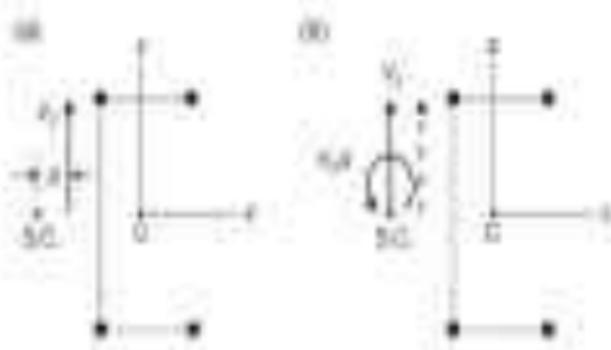


Fig. 6.11 Location of shear flow: (a) actual location; (b) shifted to shear center.

To find the vertical position e of the shear center, we consider the section of [Figure 6.10](#) subjected to loading $V_y = F$ and $V_x = 0$. For this section $h = 2k$, and from [Eq. \(6.5\)](#) we have

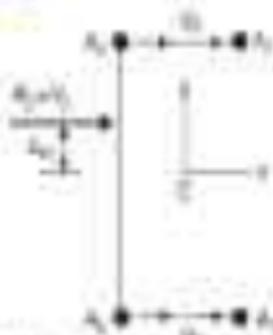


Fig. 6.12 Shear flow for a horizontal shear force.

$$q_0 = -(k_1 V_r - k_{1c} V_c) Q_1 - (k_2 V_r - k_{2c} V_c) Q_2 \quad (6.15)$$

$$\psi + k_1 V_c = 0 \text{ and } k_2 V_c = 0$$

$$q_0 = -k_1 V_r Q_1 \quad (6.17)$$

The location of the centroid is indicated in [Figure 6.10](#) with

$$x_c = \frac{A_1 \bar{x}}{A_1 + A_2}$$

The shear flow is easily obtained from [Eq. \(6.17\)](#):

$$q_1 = -k_1 V_r A_1 (V - \psi) = -k_1 V_r \frac{A_1 A_2 \bar{x}}{A_1 + A_2} = -q_0$$

$$q_2 = q_1 - k_2 V_r A_2 (V - \psi) = 0$$

$$q_3 = q_2 - k_2 V_r A_2 (V - \psi) = k_2 V_r \frac{A_1 A_2 \bar{x}}{A_1 + A_2} = -q_1 = q_0$$

The shear flow after adjusting the sign for direction, is shown in [Figure 6.11](#). The shear flow is seen to be symmetrical with respect to the y -axis. The resultant R flow coincides with the y -axis and, consequently, the vertical location of the shear center is at $x = 0$.

Simple Rule for Determining the Shear Center

The following rule can be used to locate the shear center for sections possessing symmetries. If a section (including both stringers and thin webs) is symmetric about an axis, then the shear center lies on this axis.

For example, the sections of [Figure 6.11a](#), [b](#) are symmetrical with respect to the y axis and thus $x_c = 0$.

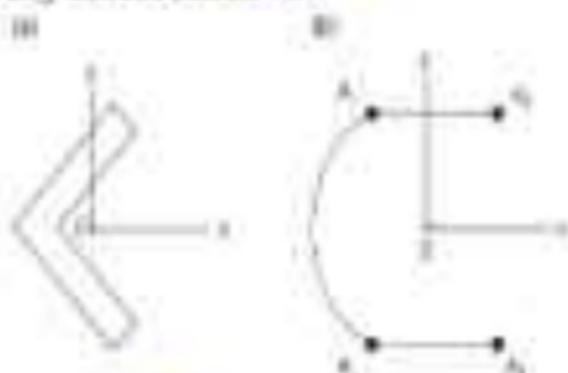
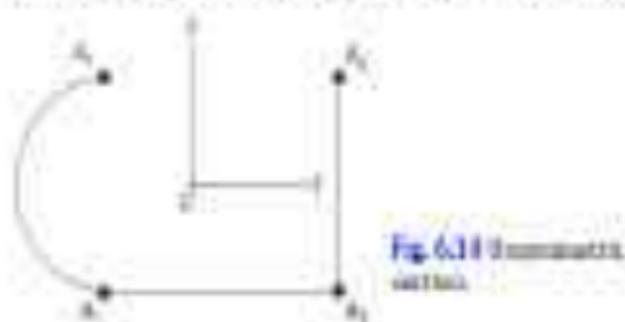
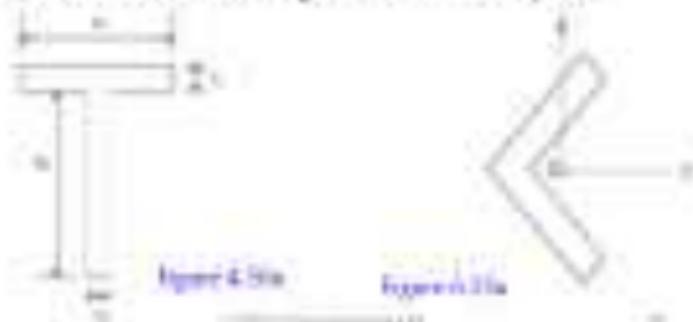


Fig. 6.11 Symmetrical sections

This cannot be used about the section of [Figure 6.14](#), although if it is considered a symmetrical section for bending when the ribs work one against another in bending, the shear flow cannot be generated about the y -axis because of the asymmetric webs.

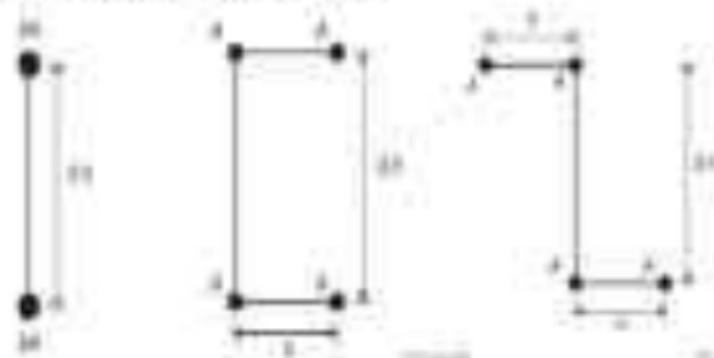


For sections such as the angle section in [Figure 6.15a](#), the T-section in [Figure 6.15b](#), and cruciform sections in which all webs meet at a single location, the shear webs coincide with the connection point. This is because in each instance the webs are straight and meet at one point.





The stringer-web sections shown in [Figures E.23–E.25](#) are subjected to the shear force $V \neq 0$, while $M = 0$. Find the bending stresses in the stringers for the same bending moment M . Which section is most effective in bending?



(4) Figure 4.20

(1) Because of symmetry, the centroid is located at the middle of the vertical web.

(2) Moment of inertia

$$I_x = \sum A z_c^2 = 2(2A + b^2) = 4Ab^2$$

$$I_y = \sum A y_c^2 = 2(2A + b^2) = 4Ab^2$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A x_c y_c = 0$$

(3) Bending stress. Considering $M_x = 0$ and $M_y = 0$

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{M_y z}{I_y} = -\frac{M_y}{4Ab^2} z$$

The stresses at the slits are

$$\text{① At } z = b, \sigma_x = -\frac{M_y}{4Ab^2} z = -\frac{M_y}{4Ab}$$

$$\text{② At } z = -b, \sigma_x = -\frac{M_y}{4Ab^2} z = \frac{M_y}{4Ab}$$

(b) Figure 4.21

(1) Because of symmetry (when neglecting the effect of self), the centroid is located at the center of the section as shown in the figure.

(2) Moment of inertia

$$I_x = \sum I_x' = 8(A \times h^3) = 4bh^3$$

$$I_y = \sum I_y' = 8(A \times (\frac{b}{2})^3) = 2b^3h$$

$$I_z = \sum I_z' = 0$$

(3) Bending stress Considering $M_x = 0$ and $M_y = 0$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{-I_y M_x}{I_x I_y - I_z^2} z + \frac{I_x M_y}{I_x I_y - I_z^2} z = \frac{M_y}{I_y} z$$

The stresses at the stringer are (y position is not involved)

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \text{At } z = h, \quad \sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{4bh^2} z = \frac{M_y}{4bh}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{At } z = -h, \quad \sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{4bh^2} z = -\frac{M_y}{4bh}$$

(ii) Figure 4.22

(1) Again, when neglecting the effect of web, the center of mass is located at the middle of the vertical web.

(2) Moment of inertia

$$I_x = \sum I_{x_i} = 4(A + h^3) = 4Ah^2$$

$$I_y = \sum I_{y_i} = 2(A + k^3) = 2Ah^2$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum I_{xy_i} = 2(A + h)(-h) = -2Ah^2$$

(iii) Finding area Centroids: $M_x = 0$ and $M_y = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{x}_c &= \frac{-C_x M_x}{I_x + C_x^2} + \frac{C_x M_x}{I_x + C_x^2} = \frac{2M_x}{I_x + 2(-2)Ah^2} + \frac{2M_x}{I_x + 2(-2)Ah^2} \\ &= \frac{M_x}{4Ah^2} + \frac{M_x}{2Ah^2} \end{aligned}$$

The stresses at the stringer are

$$\text{At } z = b, y = -b,$$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{2Iy} y + \frac{M_z}{2Iz} z = \frac{M_y}{2Ib} (-b + b) = 0$$

① At $z = b, y = 0,$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{2Ib} y + \frac{M_z}{2Ib} z = \frac{M_z}{2Ib} (0 + b) = \frac{M_z}{2Ib}$$



② At $z = -b, y = 0,$

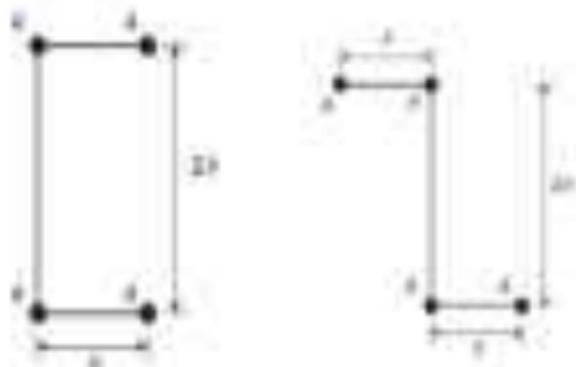
$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{2Ib} y + \frac{M_z}{2Ib} z = \frac{M_z}{2Ib} (0 - b) = -\frac{M_z}{2Ib}$$

③ At $z = -b, y = b,$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{2Ib} y + \frac{M_z}{2Ib} z = \frac{M_y}{2Ib} (b - b) = 0$$

It is apparent that stress results, similar to Figure 4.20 and Figure 4.21 are both more effective than the section in Figure 4.21 for this particular loading.

Compare the loading capabilities of the two sections of **Figure 4.20** and **4.21** if $M_c = 0$, $M_c \neq 0$.



(a) **Figure 4.21**

(1) The centroid is located at the center of of the space defined by the four corners.

(2) Moments of inertia:

$$I_x = \sum A z_i^2 = 8A \left(\frac{H}{2}\right)^2 = 2AH^3$$

$$I_y = \sum A x_i^2 = 8A \left(\frac{B}{2}\right)^2 = 2AB^3$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A x_i y_i = 0$$

(1) Bending stress

Considering $M_x = 0$ and $M_y = 0$ we have

$$\sigma_x = \frac{I_y M_x - I_{xy} M_y}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} = \frac{-I_{xy} M_y}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} = \frac{M_y}{I_x} \tau$$

The stress in strips 1 and 4 are:

$$M_x = 0, \sigma_x = \frac{M_y}{I_x} \tau$$

The stress in strips 2 and 3 are:

$$\sigma_x = -\frac{M_y}{I_x} \tau$$

(b) Figure 4.22

(1) The centroid is located at the middle of the vertical web.

(2) Moment of inertia

$$I_y = \sum I_{yy} = 4(Ab^3) = 4Ab^3$$

$$I_x = \sum I_{xx} = 2(Ab^3) = 2Ab^3$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum I_{xy} = 2(Ab^3) = 2Ab^3$$

(i) Bending stress

for $W_x = 0$ and $W_y = 0$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{I_y M_x}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} + \frac{-I_{xy} M_x}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} = \frac{40I}{(1+2)(-1)(4I^2)} + \frac{20I}{(1+2)(-1)(4I^2)} = -\frac{30}{4I} = -\frac{3M}{4I}$$

The stress at stage 1 is

At $z = h$, $y = 0$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{M}{4h} \left(\frac{3}{4} \right) = \frac{3M}{16h} = \frac{M}{2.67h} \quad (1)$$

Stage 2

$$\text{At } z = h, y = 0, \sigma_x = \frac{M}{4h} \left(\frac{1}{4} \right) + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{M}{10.67h} + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{3M}{4h}$$

Stage 3

$$\text{At } z = -h, y = 0, \sigma_x = \frac{M}{4h} \left(\frac{3}{4} \right) + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{3M}{10.67h} + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{3M}{4h}$$

Stage 4

$$\text{At } z = -h, y = 0, \sigma_x = \frac{M}{4h} \left(\frac{1}{4} \right) + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{M}{10.67h} + \frac{M}{2.67h} = \frac{3M}{4h}$$

Comparing the above results, we see that sections in Figure 4.11 and Figure 4.22 have the same bending efficiency. They will need the same maximum bending stress under the same moment.

Find the thermal stress-free profile for the composite beam from $T_1 = 6000^\circ\text{C}$ to the temperature for the solid concrete given by Eq. (17).

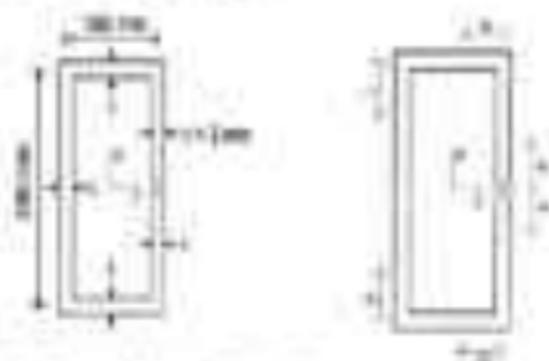


Figure 17 Thermal stress-free state of a composite beam

Solution:

(i) Assume that the temperature change takes place through the steel (concrete will have no thermal effect since, it is assumed that the loss of concrete is the case is negligible). Hence the removal of the concrete and steel is considered at the same or shown as Fig. 18.

The stress free is obtained by

$$e = \frac{F \Delta T}{A E} \quad (18)$$

where $e = \int_0^L \epsilon dx = A \Delta T$, is the free expansion of area A , the area assumed

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} (20^2 + 60^2) + 2(20 \times 20) = 2015.71 \text{ mm}^2 = 0.00201571 \text{ m}^2 = 0.002016 \text{ m}^2 = 2.016 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

(1) If $x_1 = 0$ is

$$f(x) = \int_0^x (100 - 2x) + (2x)(x) = 100x - x^2$$

$$g(x) = \frac{f(x)}{f'(x)} = \frac{100x - x^2}{100 - 2x} = (50 - x)x$$

At $x = 0$, $g(x) = (50 - 0)(0) = 0$

At $x = 10$, $g(x) = (50 - 10)(10) = 400$ (This represents the area for the total duration of the class. It is equal to twice the duration of x .)

11

(2) If $x_1 = 0$ is

The first moment \bar{y} for the region area under the parabola is a sum of the square formed by radius r . Thus

$$\bar{y} = 2000x^2 + 2000(2x) + 10^4 + (2 \times 10^4)x$$

$$g(x) = \frac{f(x)}{f'(x)} = \frac{2000(10^4 + 2 \times 10^4 x)}{4000 + 10^4} = (100 + 2x)10^4$$

Note that the distribution of the class that is shown along the vertical.

At $x = 0$, $g(x) = (100 + 0)10^4$

At $x = 10$, $g(x) = (100 + 2 \times 10^4)10^4 = 400 \times 10^4$

12

(1) On $x_1, 0 < x_1 < 1$ is

For a similar solution, we first calculate the derivatives for required values and then we find the sufficient and necessary conditions.

$$Q = (1000x_1)^2 + 1000(1-x_1)^2 - 1000(1-x_1) - 1000x_1 \\ = 1000^2 x_1^2 + 1000^2 (1-x_1)^2$$

$$Q_1 = \frac{dQ}{dx_1} = \frac{2000(1-x_1)^2 - 1000^2(1-x_1)}{1000^2(1-x_1)^2} \\ = 2(1-x_1) + (1-x_1)^2$$

At $x_1 = 0$, $Q_1 = 2(1-0) + (1-0)^2 = 3 > 0$ is not a local max.

At $x_1 = 1$ is, $Q_1 = 2(1-1) + (1-1)^2 = 0$ is not a local max.

.....

10

(4) On $x_2, 0 < x_2 < 1$ is

For a similar solution, we first calculate derivatives and then we find the sufficient and necessary conditions.

$$Q = \frac{1000}{x_2} + 1000 - 1000x_2 - 1000x_2^2$$

$$Q_1 = \frac{dQ}{dx_2} = \frac{-1000(1-x_2)^2}{1000^2(1-x_2)^2} = -1.5(1-x_2)$$

At $x_2 = 0$, $Q_1 = -1.5(1-0) < 0$ is not a local max.

At $x_2 = 1$ is, $Q_1 = -1.5(1-1) = 0$ is not a local max.

.....

11

2) In $x_1 = 0 - 8 \text{ m}$

$$p = -4000(0)^2 - 4000(0)(0) - 400(0)(0) - 2(10^4) = -2 \times 10^4 \text{ N}$$

$$q = \frac{F \cdot p}{I_x} = \frac{4000 \cdot (-2 \times 10^4 + 2 \times 10^4) \text{ N}}{1.6078 \times 10^{-2}} = (200 - 2 \times 10^4) \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_1 = 0 \text{ m}, \quad q_1 = 13000 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_2 = 0.2 \text{ m}, \quad q_2 = 13000 + 10^4 \times 0.1 = 45000 \text{ N/m}$$

3) In $x_1 = 0 - 4 \text{ m}$

$$p = -4000(0)^2 - 4000(0)(0) - 400(0)(0) - 2(10^4) = -2 \times 10^4 \text{ N}$$

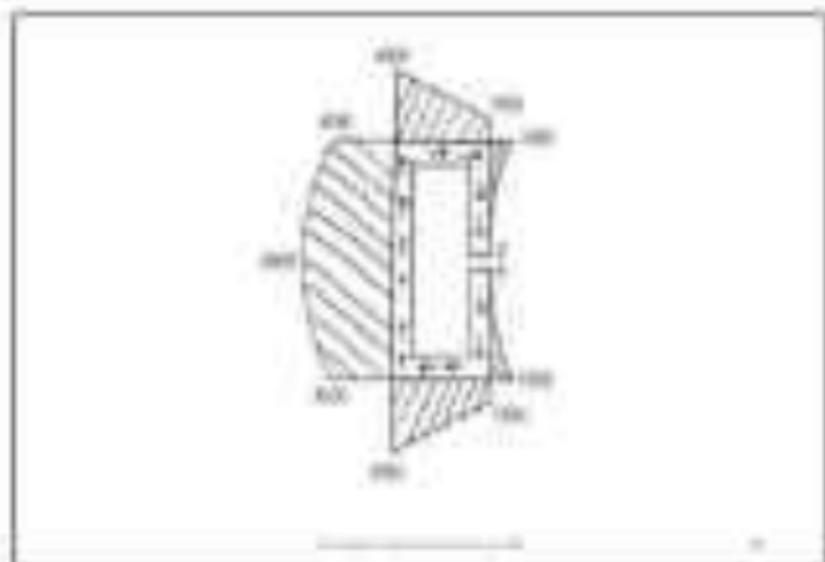
$$= -4 \times 10^4 - 2 \times 10^4 (x_1 - 0.1)$$

$$q = \frac{F \cdot p}{I_x} = \frac{4000 \cdot [-2 \times 10^4 + 2 \times 10^4 (x_1 - 0.1)]}{1.6078 \times 10^{-2}}$$

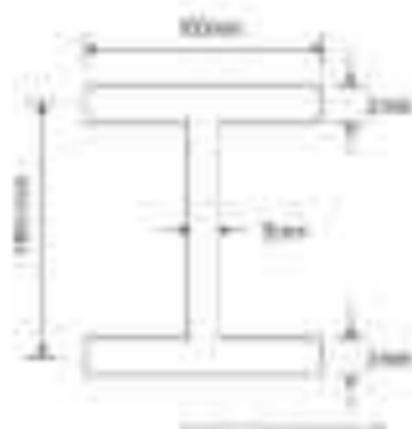
$$= 490 + 10000 x_1 - 19000 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_1 = 4 \text{ m}, \quad q_1 = 490 + 10000(4) - 19000 \text{ N/m} = 49000 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_2 = 0.1 \text{ m}, \quad q_2 = 490 + 10000(0.1) - 19000 \text{ N/m} = -8500 \text{ N/m}$$



Find the shear flow of the web-flange lines (Figure 6.5.2) subject to $V = 1000$ N.



Solution.

- (a) Assume that the transverse shear force acts through the shear centre and produces no torsion. From symmetry, it is obvious that the centroid of the section is located at the mid point of the vertical web.

The shear flow is given by

$$q = -\frac{VQ}{I} \quad (1.1)$$

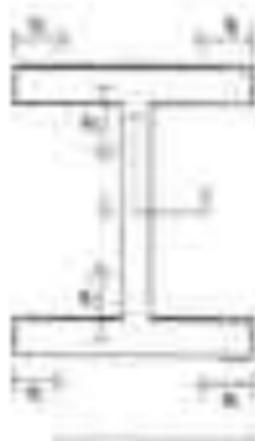
where $Q = \int y(x) dx$ is the first moment of area A_1 and x is the vertical

distance from the centroid of A_1 to the y -axis.

The moment of inertia of the cross-section is

$$I_x = \frac{1}{12} [8(80)^3 + 8(80)^3 + 8(80)(80)^2 + 8(80)(80)^2] = 4.720 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

- (b) Set up the shear flow sections as in the following figure.



(1) On s_1 , $\theta = 105^\circ$

$$Q = \iint_S \sigma dA = \sigma_1 A_1 = (\sigma_1) \left(\frac{A}{2} \right) = (0.003) \left(2 \frac{0.1}{2} \right) = 1.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ C}$$

$$E = \frac{F_Q}{A_2} = \frac{0.00015 \times 10^{-4} \text{ C}}{1.726 \times 10^{-2}} = -8.678 \times 10^3 \text{ V/m}$$

At $s_1 = 0$, $E_x = -8.678 \times 10^3 \times 0 = 0$

At $s_1 = 0.03 \text{ m}$, $E_x = -8.678 \times 10^3 \times 0.03 = -4218 \text{ V/m}$

(2) On s_1 , $\theta = 105^\circ$

Then it is similar to s_1

$$E_x = -8.678 \times 10^3 \text{ V/m}$$

At $s_1 = 0$, $E_x = 0$

At $s_1 = 0.2 \text{ m}$, $E_x = -8.678 \times 10^3 \times 0.2 = -4218 \text{ V/m}$

3) On x_1 , $\theta = 0.05\pi$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\mu} &= 4000(0.05\pi) + 4000(0.95) = 3900\pi \\ &= (1.5 \times 10^7) + (1.1 \times 10^7)(\pi) = 19000000\pi \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma} &= \frac{C.V.}{\sqrt{N}} = \frac{100 \sqrt{(1.5 \times 10^7)^2 + (1.1 \times 10^7)^2 \pi^2}}{\sqrt{2000000}} \\ &= 6000 + 6000\pi + 6000\pi^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{At } x_1 = 0, \hat{\mu} = 19000000\pi = 6000 + 6000\pi + 6000\pi^2 \Rightarrow 19000000\pi = 6000 + 6000\pi^2$$

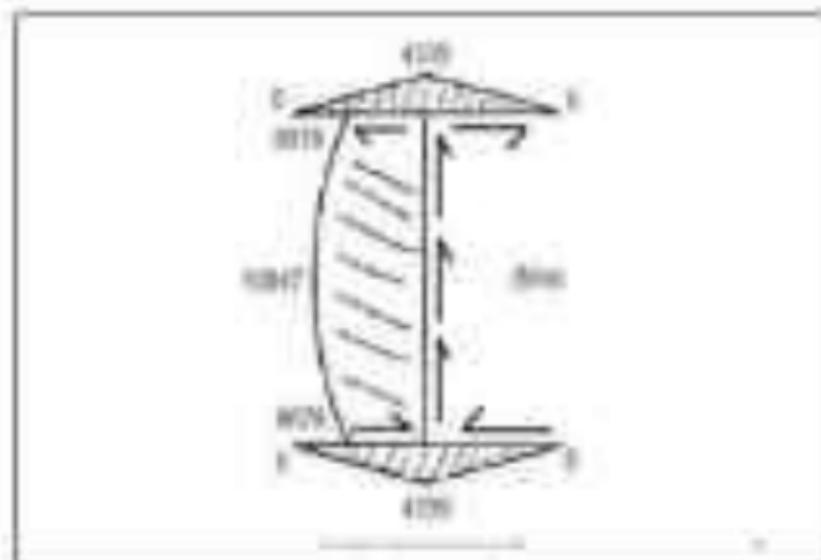
$$\text{At } x_1 = 0.05\pi, \hat{\mu} = 19000000\pi = 6000 + 6000(0.05\pi) + 6000(0.05\pi)^2 = 6000 + 300\pi + 150\pi^2$$

4) On x_1 , $\theta = 0.05\pi$ & x_2 , $\theta = 0.05\pi$

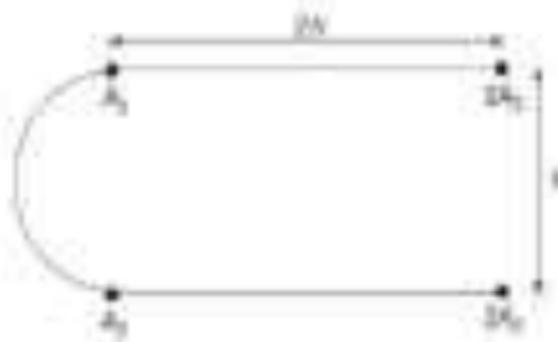
The equation is the same as that of x_1 and x_2 with opposite sign

5) On x_2 , $\theta = 0.05\pi$

The equation is the same as that of x_1 with opposite sign



Find the flexural shear flow in the section of [Figure 6.53](#) for $V_x = 5000 \text{ N}$.



Solution:

(a) Assume that the transverse shear force acts through the shear center and produces no rotation to the cross-section. Also assume that the flange sheets are ineffective in bending. Let the left-bottom stringer be the origin of a coordinate system with respect to which we now determine the centroid of the I-beam-stringer section. We obtain

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{\sum A_i x_i}{\sum A} = \frac{224(0) + 224(1)}{224 + 224} = 0.50$$

$$\bar{y}_c = \frac{\sum A_i y_i}{\sum A} = \frac{114(0) + 114(1)}{224 + 114(1)} = 0.34$$

Now we set up the y - z coordinate system with the origin located at the centroid. The moments of inertia with respect to y -axis and z -axis are obtained as

$$I_y = \sum A_i x_i^2 = 114(0.0)^2 + 114(1)^2$$

$$I_z = \sum A_i y_i^2 = 224(0.0)^2 + 224(1.0)^2 = 224 \text{ in}^2$$

(b) The shear flow calculation

The shear flow formula for symmetric and open sections

$$q_s = -\frac{F_v Q_x}{I_x}$$

is used with the positive direction shown in Fig. 5.32.

(1) On AB $Q_x = (2.4)(0.50) = 1.20$

$$q_s = \frac{F_v Q_x}{I_x} = \frac{5000 \times 1.20}{1.24 \times 10^8} = \frac{3333.33}{h}$$

(2) On BC

$$Q_x = (1.4)(0.50) = 0.70$$

$$q_s = \frac{F_v Q_x}{I_x} = \frac{5000 \times 0.70}{1.24 \times 10^8} = \frac{2800}{h}$$

(3) On CD

$$Q_x = (2.4)(0.50) = 1.20$$

$$q_s = \frac{F_v Q_x}{I_x} = \frac{5000 \times 1.20}{1.24 \times 10^8} = \frac{3333.33}{h}$$

The negative signs indicate that the actual shear flow direction is opposite to the assumed direction of the arrows.

CLOSED THIN-WALLED SECTIONS AND COMBINED FLEXURAL AND TORSIONAL SHEAR FLOW

Closed thin-walled sections are capable of taking both shear forces and torques. Shear flows can result from simultaneous applications of shear forces and torques. In the derivation of flexural shear flows in open sections, the flexural shear stress τ_x (and thus, q_x) is zero at the free edges (see [Figure 6.16](#)).

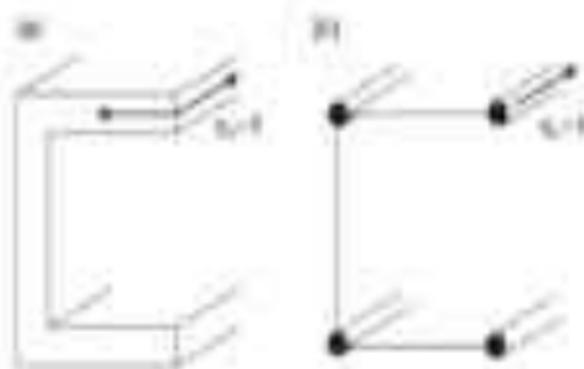


Fig. 6.16 Flexural shear flows in open sections.

For closed sections, such as shown in Figure 6.17a, there are no free edges. We assume that at point D the value of the shear flow is q_0 (see Figure 6.17b).

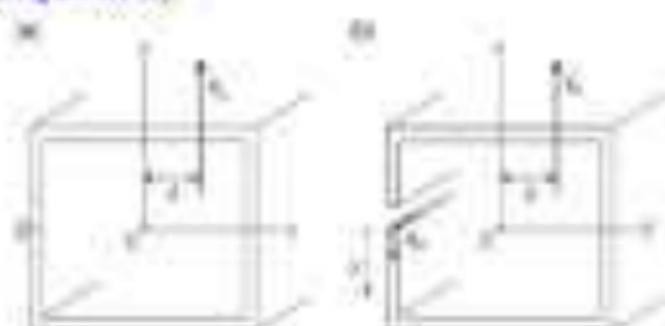


Fig. 6.17 Shear flow in a closed section: (a) closed section, (b) section with a fictitious cut.

Thus, the closed section can be regarded as an open section with a known shear flow at point D . Starting from point D and following the contour s from this point (see Figure 6.17b), we obtain the shear flow q_s as

$$q_s = q'_s + q_0 \quad (6.10)$$

Where q'_s is the shear flow calculated assuming a free edge at point D . Hence, the actual shear flow can be considered as the superposition of q'_s and the unknown constant shear flow q_0 as depicted in Figure 6.10.

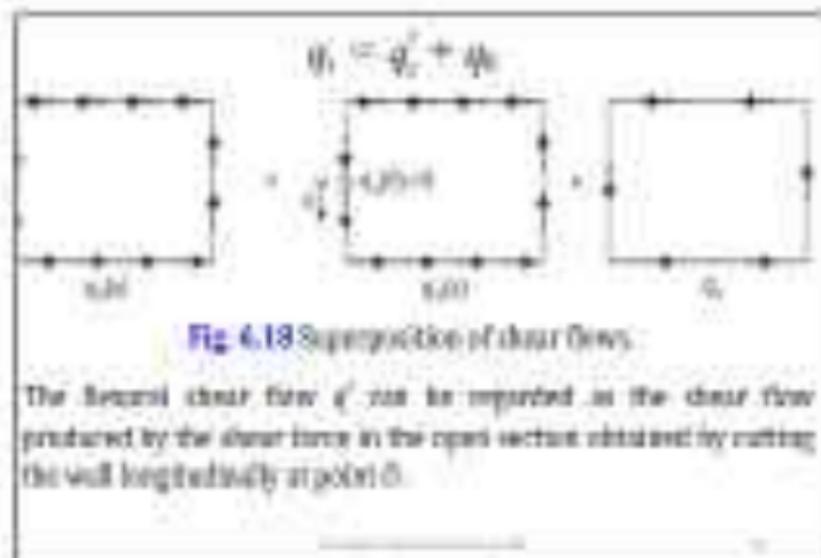


Fig. 4.18 Superposition of shear flows.

The shear flow q' can be regarded as the shear flow produced by the shear force in the open section obtained by cutting the wall longitudinally at point O.

Taking moment about the x -axis, we have

$$V_x \cdot d = 2\bar{A}q_1 + \text{moment produced by } q' \text{ about the } x\text{-axis} \quad (8.23)$$

where \bar{A} is the area enclosed by the shear flow.

Equation (8.10) ensures that the resulting shear flow must produce the same moment as the applied shear force V_x . This equation is used to determine q_3 .

Shear Center

The shear flow given by Eq. (6.18) may contain torsional shear and torsional shear V_x is applied at an arbitrary location).

If the applied shear force V_x passes through the shear center, i.e. $x' = y_c$, then the resulting shear flow is pure torsional shear, which should produce no twist angle, i.e.

$$\theta = 0 = \frac{1}{2GA} \int \frac{q}{t} dt \quad (6.20)$$

Equation (6.18) is used to determine q in terms of y_c . The location (y_c) of the shear center, if not given, is subsequently obtained from solving Eq. (6.20) by replacing t with y_c .

An equivalent problem to that of Figure 6.17 can be obtained by translating the shear force V_x from $x' = d$ to $x' = y_c$ (the shear center) and adding a torque $T = V_x(d - y_c)$ as shown in Figure 6.18. The shear flow resulting from this torque must be added to the shear flow produced by the shear force that passes through the shear center.

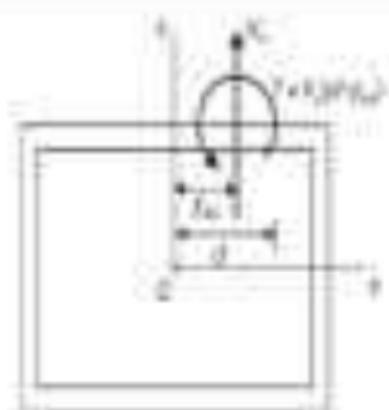
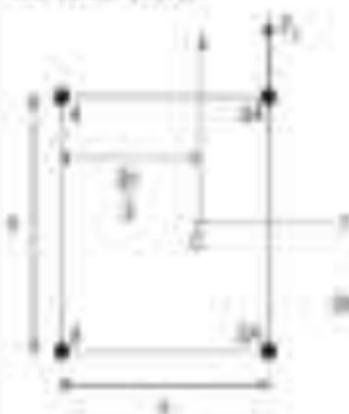


Fig. 6.19 Added torque due to shifting of the load force.

Example

A four-stringer bar beam is loaded as shown in **Figure 6.20**. Find the shear center.



Assume the thin skin is perfectly effective in bending. The centroid is easily identified and is shown in the figure.

Shear flow is v

Fig. 6.20 Four stringer bar beam.

As far as bending is concerned, the cross-section is symmetrical with respect to the y -axis. Thus $e_y = 0$. The other properties of the cross section are given by

$$I_y = \frac{1}{12} A b^3$$

$$I_z = \frac{1}{12} A h^3$$

We first calculate the shear flow q by assuming a cut line (Figure 6.21) in the wall between stringers 1 and 2, i.e. $q_{12} = 0$. The shear flows on other walls are calculated according to Eq. (6.2) for symmetrical sections. We obtain

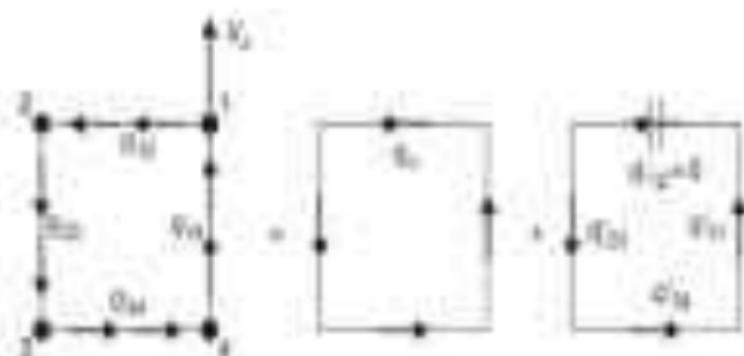


Fig. 6.21 Superposition of shear flows.

$$q'_1 = -\frac{V_z \cdot A \cdot A/2}{|A\bar{y}^2|} = -\frac{V_z}{3h}$$

$$q'_2 = 0$$

$$q'_3 = -\frac{V_z \cdot 2A \cdot (-A/2)}{|A\bar{y}^2|} = \frac{2V_z}{3h}$$

The resulting moment of the total shear flow $q = q'_1 + q'_3$ must be equal to the moment produced by V_z . Taking moment about strip 1 and using Equation (6.19) we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} V_z \cdot 0 &= q'_3 \cdot h \cdot h + 2\bar{A}q_0 \\ &= q'_3 h^2 + 2h^2 q_0 \end{aligned} \quad (6.21)$$

Thus,

$$q_0 = -\frac{1}{2}q'_3 = \frac{V_z}{6h}$$

The total shear flows are

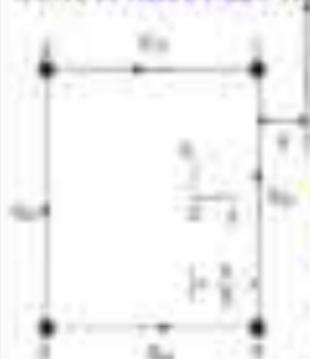
$$q_{12} = q_{12}^1 + q_{12} = \frac{V_1}{6b}$$

$$q_{23} = q_{23}^1 + q_{23} = \frac{V_1}{6b}$$

$$q_{34} = q_{34}^1 + q_{34} = \frac{V_1}{6b}$$

$$q_{41} = q_{41}^1 + q_{41} = \frac{5V_1}{6b}$$

To determine the horizontal location of the shear center, we assume that the shear force V_1 is applied through the shear center (assumed to be at (6.22) distance e from stringer 1, as shown in Figure 6.22). Then the moment Eq. (6.21) is replaced by



$$V_1 \cdot e = q_{12}^1 b^2 + 2h^2 q_0$$

Fig. 6.22 Assuming shear force passes through the shear center.

Thus,

$$q_0 = \frac{V_r e}{2b^2} - \frac{q_{12}}{2} = \frac{V_r}{6b^2} (h + 3e)$$

and

$$q_{12} = q_0 = \frac{V_r}{6b^2} (h + 3e)$$

$$q_{23} = \frac{V_r}{6b^2} (-h + 3e)$$

$$q_{34} = \frac{V_r}{6b^2} (h + 3e)$$

$$q_{45} = \frac{V_r}{6b^2} (3h + 3e)$$

Since V_r passes through the shear centre, the twist angle is equal to zero.

Using Eq. (6.20), we have

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2GA} \left[q_{12} \cdot \frac{h}{2} + q_{23} \cdot \frac{h}{2} + q_{34} \cdot \frac{h}{2} + q_{45} \cdot \frac{h}{2} \right] = 0$$

This equation reduces to

$$q_{12} + q_{23} + q_{34} + q_{45} = 0$$

Solving the above equation for e , we obtain

$$e = -\frac{1}{2}h$$

The negative sign indicates that the shear center is located to the left of the vertical wall between stringers 1 and 5. It is obvious from [Figure 6.22](#) that

$$y_s = \frac{h}{3} + e = -\frac{h}{6}$$

The vertical location z_s of the shear center can be determined in a similar manner by applying a horizontal shear force V . The result is $z_s = 0$, i.e. the shear center lies on the axis of symmetry of the cross-section.

Statically Determinate Shear Flow

At any cross-section of a thin-walled beam, the shear flow must result in the same resultant force and moment as the applied loads, i.e.

$$\sum F_x = V_x \quad (E.27a)$$

$$\sum F_y = V_y \quad (E.27b)$$

$$\sum M = V_x e_x + V_y e_y \quad (E.27c)$$

where e_x and e_y are the distances of V_x and V_y from the axis about which the moments are taken.

For open sections, the shear flow can be determined from these equations alone. This type of shear flow is **statically determinate**. In this case, the sectional properties (I_x , I_y , and I_{xy}) are not involved.

Example 6.7

Consider a three-stringer single-cell section loaded as shown in Figure 6.23. Obtain the shear flow and vertical location of the shear centre.

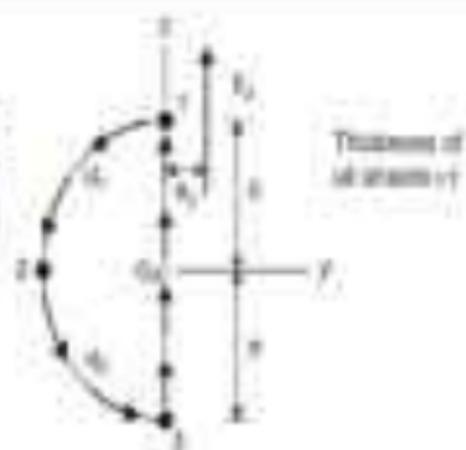


Fig. 6.23 Three-stringer single cell section.

The three equations as the equivalent resultants are given by

$$\sum F_x = 0; \quad h_1 = h_2 = 0 \quad (a)$$

$$\sum F_y = V; \quad 2h_3 = h_1 + h_2 = V; \quad (b)$$

$$\sum M_z = V e; \quad 2V e_s = V e; \quad h_3 = e_s \text{ from (a) to (b)} \quad (c)$$

$$\frac{2V e_s = V e}{2e_s = e}$$

Solving the equations above, we obtain

$$q_1 = q_2 = \frac{V_1 r_1}{a\hbar^2}$$

$$q_3 = \frac{(ab + 2r_1)V_1}{2a\hbar^2}$$

If ψ passes through the disc center, then the twist angle is 0, i.e.

$$\frac{q_1 \cdot \pi\hbar/2}{l} + \frac{q_2 \cdot \pi\hbar/2}{l} + \frac{q_3(2\hbar)}{l} = 0$$

This leads to

$$r_1 = -\frac{\pi\hbar}{2 + \pi}$$

The negative sign indicates that the disc center is located to the left of the vertical axis.

Example

The cross section of a thin-walled open thin-walled beam and the applied loads are shown in Figure 6.24a. Find the shear flow.

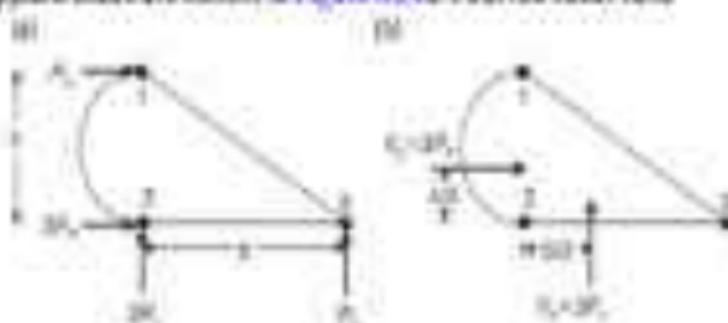


Fig. 6.24 Shear flow about Section.

This problem can be solved by first converting the loads into the equivalent shear forces as shown in Figure 6.24b and then using the method of cutting the closed cell into an open cell to find q_s^0 .

Alternatively, by recognizing that the shear flow is statically determinate, we can use Eq. (5.23) to determine the shear flow.

Assuming constant shear flows in the thin wall segments as shown in Figure 6.25, we have

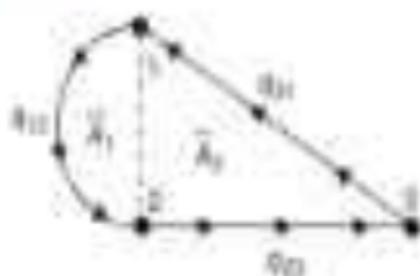


Fig. 6.25 Assumed shear flows.

$$3P_A = hq_{21} - hq_{12} \quad (6.27)$$

$$3P_C = -hq_{12} + hq_{21} \quad (6.28)$$

$$2P_A h + P_C b = 2\bar{A}_1 q_{12} + 2\bar{A}_2 q_{21} \quad (6.29)$$

In deriving the equations above, the relation given by Eq. (4.50) has been used. Also, the areas \bar{A}_1 and \bar{A}_2 are the

$$\bar{A}_1 = \frac{1}{2} \pi \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^2 = \frac{1}{8} \pi h^2$$

$$\bar{A}_2 = \frac{1}{2} hb$$

The shear flows q_1 , q_2 , and q_3 are obtained by solving the three Eqs. (6.27)–(6.29).

Example

Find the unknown shear flow in the section shown in [Figure 6.20](#) for $V = 10 \text{ kN}$. Given that $b = 200 \text{ mm}$, area of each straight = 18 cm^2 , and $h = 40 \text{ mm}$.

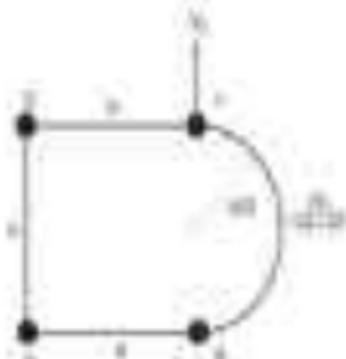


Fig. 6.20 Cross of a thin-walled open section

This is a closed single-cell section. As such, the problem can be solved using the method shown in [Example 9.7](#). As the shear flow, since q_{11} is already provided, there is no need to make a cut and start solving the problem as an open section.

The shear flow on the remaining skins can be obtained directly as

$$q_{12} = -\frac{V_z A_1^*}{I_z} + q_{11} = -\frac{V_z}{2b} + \frac{3V_z}{4(2 + \pi b)} = -3000 + 1000 = -2000 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{13} = -\frac{V_z}{2b} - \frac{V_z}{2b} + \frac{3V_z}{4(2 + \pi b)} = -3000 + 1000 = -2000 \frac{\text{N}}{\text{m}}$$

$$q_{23} = \frac{V_z}{2b} - \frac{V_z}{b} + \frac{3V_z}{4(2 + \pi b)} = -3000 + 1000 = -2000 \frac{\text{N}}{\text{m}}$$

Recall that shear flow on any skin depends on the shear flow on the preceding skin. When a section is open, then the shear flow is zero at the free end. On a closed section, shear flow on any section is not known. For such a section, Eq. [6.2] cannot be directly applied, and a cut is usually necessary. In this case, the shear flow q_0 is known.

$$q_s = -\frac{V_x}{I_x} \int_k^s y dA$$

$$q_s = -\frac{V_x Q}{I_x} \quad (6.2)$$

CLOSED MULTICELL SECTIONS

As discussed in the previous section, the shear flow in a single-cell beam can be analyzed by making a fictitious cut so that it can be treated as an open section with an existing constant shear flow q_0 . The shear flow q' is unambiguously obtained from Eq. for the "open section" subjected to the applied shear forces.

The unknown shear flow q_0 is determined from the requirement that the moment produced by the total shear flow $q' + q_0$ must be equal to the moment produced by the applied shear forces.

The shear-stress procedure can be employed for the analysis of shear flows in beams with multiple thin-walled cross-sections.

For instance, consider an n -cell section. Make a "cut" in the wall in each cell to make the entire section "open."

For each cell, a constant (shear flow q_i , $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$) must be added to the shear flow q' calculated for the open section.

It requires n equations to solve for the n unknowns q_i .

These n equations are provided by the $n - 1$ compatibility equations

$$\theta_1 = \theta_2 = \dots = \theta_n$$

where θ_i is the twist angle per unit length of the i^{th} cell.

An additional equation is provided by equating the moment of the applied shear forces to the total resultant moment of all the shear flows in the cells.

In making the cuts, no part of the section should be completely cut off. In setting up the shear flow contours for the resulting open section, it is more convenient to begin with contour from the cut location where $q = 0$.

Moreover, each wall can be covered by *only* a single contour. **Figure 6.27** shows a few possible ways to cut a three-cell box beam section. Apparently, the cut depicted in **Figure 6.27c** is the most convenient because a single contour is sufficient.

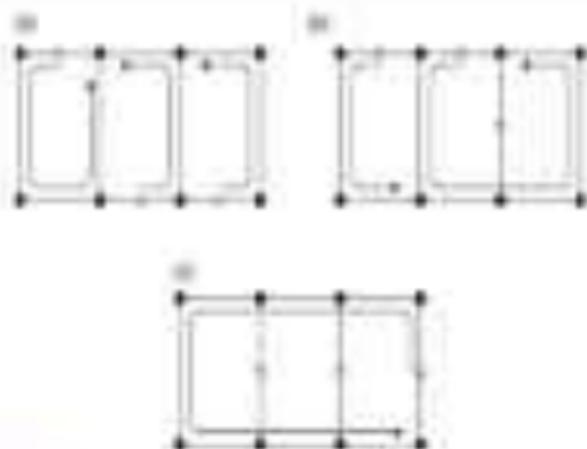


Fig. 6.27 A few possible ways to cut a three-cell box beam section.

© 2013 Pearson Education, Inc.

Example 6.18

The two-cell box beam section shown in [Figure 6.23](#) is symmetrical about the y -axis. Find the shear flow and shear center.

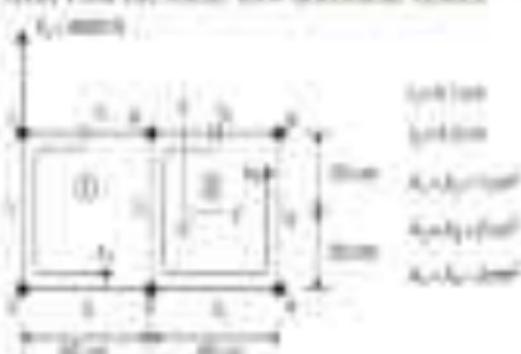


Fig. 6.23 Symmetrical two-cell box beam

Assume that the flanges are ineffective in bending. The pertinent cross-sectional property is

$$I_y = 2(1 + 2 + 3)(20)^2 = 6000 \text{ cm}^2$$

Let the shear between stringers 1 and 2 and between 3 and 4, and across the corners 2 and 3, as shown in [Figure 6.24](#). Each corner joint starts from the cut (the free edge). The positive shear flow direction is assumed to be in the counter direction. In the following, q is used to denote the shear flow between stringers 1 and 2.

Cell 1:

$$q_1 = 0$$

$$q_2 = -\frac{4000}{4000}(15.33) = -31 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$q_3 = q_2 = -\frac{4000}{4000}(15 - 20) = 0$$

(6.20)

Cell 2:

$$q_4 = 0$$

$$q_5 = -\frac{4000}{4000}(20.33) = -41 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$q_6 = q_5 = -\frac{4000}{4000}(15 - 20) = 0$$

(6.21)

$$q_7 = q_5 = -\frac{4000}{4000}(15 - 20) = 0 \text{ N/mm}$$

The shear flows are completed by adding the constant shear flows q_1 and q_2 (see Figure 6.20) to the individual cells, respectively. The equations needed for determining q_1 and q_2 are obtained from the moment equation and the compatibility equation.



Fig. 6.20 Constant shear flows to be added to the total shear flow.

Moment Equation

The y -plane moment produced by V about any axis must be equal to the x -plane moment about the same axis resulting from the shear flows.

Taking the moment about stringer 1, we have

$$V_y \cdot 0 = 2\bar{A}_1 q_1 + 2\bar{A}_2 q_2 + q'_{12} \cdot 40 \cdot 40 + q'_{13} \cdot 40 \cdot 40 + q'_{23} \cdot 40 \cdot 80 - q'_{34} \cdot 40 \cdot 40 \quad (6.31)$$

Thus,

$$\bar{A}_1 = \bar{A}_2 = 40 \cdot 40 = 1600 \text{ cm}^2$$

Substituting the numerical values of given by Eqs. (6.31) and (6.32) into Eq. (6.33), we obtain

$$q_1 + q_2 = -80 \text{ N/cm}$$

Compatibility Equation

The compatibility condition requires that the total angle of twist must be equal to that of rod 2. Using Eq. (4.27), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{24.0} \left[\frac{40q_1}{h} + \frac{40q_2}{h} + \frac{40q'_{12}}{h} - \frac{40q'_{13}}{h} \right] & \quad (6.34) \\ & = \frac{1}{24.0} \left[\frac{40q_1}{h} + \frac{40q_2}{h} + \frac{40q'_{12}}{h} - \frac{40q'_{13}}{h} \right] \end{aligned}$$

where β_1 and β_2 are the areas enclosed by the inner lines of the three walls in Cells 1 and 2, respectively, and

$$q_0 = q_1$$

$$q_2 = q_3 + q_4 + q_5 = 0$$

$$q_3 = q_4 + q_5 + q_6$$

$$q_6 = q_7 + q_8 + q_9 = -60 + q_1 + q_2$$

$$q_4 = q_5 + q_6 + q_7$$

$$q_8 = q_9 + q_6 + 60 + q_1$$

$$q_6 = q_7 + q_8 + q_9$$

Equation (6.25) is simplified to

$$10q_1 - 7q_2 = -60$$

Solving Eqs (6.24) and (6.26), we obtain

$$q_1 = -36.47 \text{ N/cm}, \quad q_2 = -43.53 \text{ N/cm}$$

Shear Center

To find the shear center, we assume that the applied force passes through the shear center as shown in [Figure 6.30](#).



[Fig. 6.30](#) Applied force passing through a shear center.

The resultant torque of the shear flow and the torque produced by P must be equal. Taking the moment about stringer 1, we have

$$V_s e = \sum M_i$$

where $\sum M_i$ is the sum of the moments about stringer 1. Explicitly, the equation above is given by

$$V_s e = 3200(q_1 + q_2) + 256,000$$

By the definition of shear center, we require that:

$$\theta_1 = 0 = \varphi_0 + \theta_{12} + \theta_{23} + \theta_{34}$$

$$\theta_2 = \theta = \frac{Q_1 t_1}{I_1} + \frac{Q_2 t_2}{I_2} + \frac{Q_3 t_3}{I_3} + \frac{Q_4 t_4}{I_4}$$

These three equations are sufficient to solve for q_1, q_2 , and the shear center location e . The solutions are

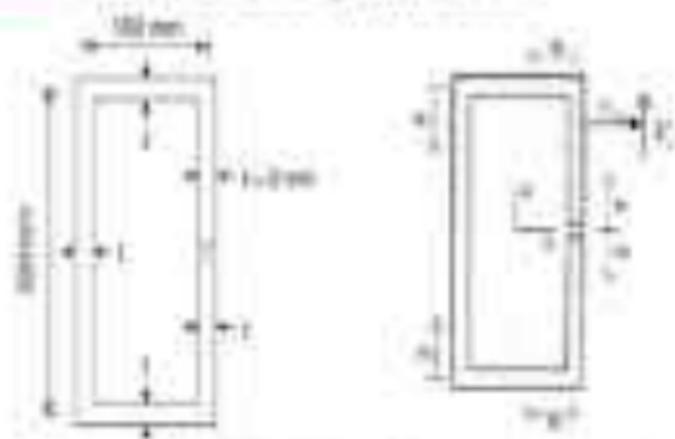
$$q_1 = -4.44 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$q_2 = 2.22 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$e = 51.85 \text{ cm}$$

Example

Find the shear center y_c for the section.



Solution

- (1) Since this cross-section is symmetric with respect to y axis, then centre of gravity will lie on the y axis. So it is only necessary to determine the x position of the shear centre.

Assume that the shear stress flows from $V_x = 1$ and $V_y = 0$ act through the shear centre at the distance e_x to the right of y axis. The shear flow can be obtained by

$$q_s = -\frac{V_x I_y}{I_x} \quad (1.1)$$

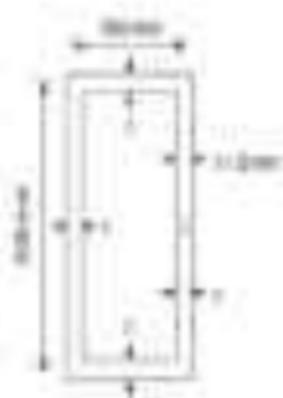
where $I_y = \frac{1}{12}(2t)(4 - 2t)^2$ is the first moment of area A_1 and A_2 to the vertical distance from the centroid of A_1 to the x axis.

$$\begin{aligned} I_x &= \frac{1}{12}[(0.1 + 0.002)(0.2 + 0.002)^2 + (0.1 - 0.002)(0.2 - 0.002)^2] \\ &= 4.6676 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4 \end{aligned}$$

On $x_1 = 0 - 0.1a$

$$Q = \int_0^a 2x dx = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} x^2 = (2) \cdot \left(\frac{0.1a}{2} \right) = 0.100a^2$$

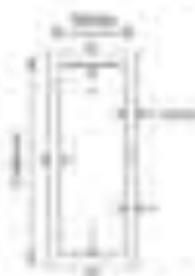
$$Q_c = -\frac{F_c Q}{I_c} = -\frac{F_c \cdot 0.100a^2}{4.6676 \times 10^{-8}} = -2.16F_c A_c^2$$



On $x_1 = 0 - 0.2a$

$$Q = 0.001(0.1)^2 + 0.002x_1(0.1) \times 10^{-3} + 2 \times 10^{-4} x_1$$

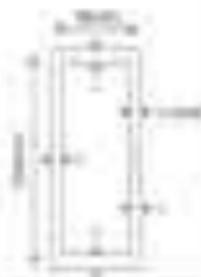
$$Q_c = -\frac{F_c Q}{I_c} = -\frac{F_c (0.10^{-3} + 2 \times 10^{-4} x_1)}{4.6676 \times 10^{-8}} = -1.9F_c - 39F_c A_c$$



On $x_1: 0 - 0.10$

$$Q = 0.0010(1)^2 + 0.0020(1) + 0.0020(0.1 - 0.3x_1) \\ = 3 \times 10^{-4} + 2 \times 10^{-4}(x_1 - 3x_1^2)$$

$$d_1 = \frac{F_1 Q}{I_y} = \frac{F_1 [3 \times 10^{-4} + 2 \times 10^{-4}(x_1 - 3x_1^2)]}{6.6676 \times 10^{-8}} \\ = 4.5F_1 - 0.6F_1 x_1 + 1.50F_1 x_1^2$$



On $x_2: 0 - 0.10$

$$Q = \int_0^{x_2} z dA = A z_c = (x_2 t) \left(\frac{x_2}{2} \right) = 0.50 t x_2^2$$

$$d_2 = \frac{F_2 Q}{I_y} = \frac{F_2 \times 0.50 t x_2^2}{6.6676 \times 10^{-8}} = 1.50F_2 x_2^2$$



On a_1 $\theta = 0.1\text{ rad}$

$$\delta = -0.001(1.1)^2 - 0.002(0.1) = -10^{-7} - 2 \times 10^{-4} a_1$$

$$e = -\frac{F_1 \delta}{I_y} = \frac{F_1 (-10^{-7} - 2 \times 10^{-4} a_1)}{6.6676 \times 10^{-6}} = 1.50' a_1 + 300' a_1$$



On a_2 $\theta = 0.1\text{ rad}$

$$\delta = -0.001(1.1)^2 - 0.002(0.1)^2 - 0.002 a_2 (0.1 - 0.5 a_2) \\ = -1 \times 10^{-7} - 2 \times 10^{-4} (a_1 - 5 a_2^2)$$

$$e = -\frac{F_1 \delta}{I_y} = \frac{F_1 (-1 \times 10^{-7} - 2 \times 10^{-4} (a_1 - 5 a_2^2))}{6.6676 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 1.50' a_1 + 300' a_2 - 1500' a_2^2$$



Given: $\omega = 100 \text{ rad/s}$

The moment produced by F_1 and the shear flow about the right-hand corner must be equal. And we can see that only τ_{12} , τ_{13} , τ_{23} produce the moment with respect to the right-hand corner.

i. moment produced by F_1

$$M_{F_1} = F_1 \times r_{12} \quad (\text{anticlockwise})$$

ii. moment produced by τ_{12}

$$M_{\tau_{12}} = \int_0^{100} (100 \times 0.2) dx = \int_0^{100} (-0.2F_1 + 30F_1 + 150F_1^2) (0.2) dx \\ = (-0.4F_1 + 15F_1^2 + 30F_1^2) \frac{100^2}{2} = 0.05F_1$$

(anticlockwise)

iii. moment produced by τ_{13}

$$M_{\tau_{13}} = \int_0^{100} (100) (0.2) dx = \int_0^{100} (15F_1 + 30F_1^2) (0.2) dx \\ = (3.0F_1 + 15F_1^2) \frac{100^2}{2} = 3.00F_1$$

(clockwise)

iv. moment produced by τ_{23}

$$M_{\tau_{23}} = \int_0^{100} (100) (0.1) dx = \int_0^{100} (0.2F_1 + 30F_1^2 - 150F_1^2) (0.1) dx \\ = (0.20F_1 + 15F_1^2 - 30F_1^2) \frac{100^2}{2} = 0.05F_1$$

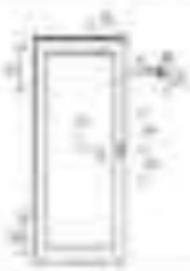
(clockwise)

So we can determine the shear center by $M_y = \sum M_i$

$$\Rightarrow F_x x_c = (-0.015F_x) - 0.04F_x - 0.05F_x$$

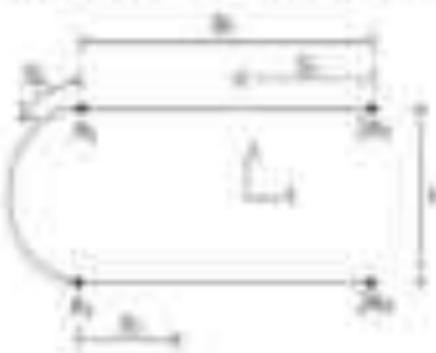
$$\Rightarrow x_c = -0.17m$$

The negative sign indicates the opposite side as we assumed.



Example

Find the shear center, y_c , for the section.



Open thin-walled section

Since the cross-section is symmetrical with respect to y axis, shear center is located in the y axis. So it is only necessary to determine the y position of the shear center.

Assume that the transverse shear force $V_x = 1$ and $V_y = 0$ acts through the shear center and produces no twisting in the cross-section. Also assume that the two flanges are subjected to bending. Let the left bottom corner be the center of rotation. We can now determine the centroid of the two-flange section.

$$y_c = \frac{\sum Ay}{\sum A} = \frac{2(14)(30)}{2(4) + 2(4)} = 1.1000$$

$$x_c = \frac{\sum Ax}{\sum A} = \frac{(14)(30)}{2(4) + 2(4)} = 6.15$$

Now set the y and x axis to match the centroid. The moment of inertia then can be obtained:

$$I_y = \sum A\bar{y}^2 = 2(4)(8.9)^2 + 2(4)(1)^2$$

$$I_x = \sum A\bar{x}^2 = 2(4)(30.65)^2 + 2(4)(0.1000)^2 = 1.1000(4)^2$$

3. For v_1

$$E_1 = (2A)(10\text{ V}) = 20\text{ V}$$

$$R = \frac{E_1 I_1}{I_1^2} = \frac{E_1 \times 4\text{ A}}{(4\text{ A})^2} = \frac{1000\text{ W}}{4}$$

4. For v_2

$$E_2 = (1A)(10\text{ V}) = 10\text{ V}$$

$$R = \frac{E_2 I_2}{I_2^2} = \frac{E_2 \times 0.5\text{ A}}{(0.5\text{ A})^2} = \frac{E_2}{0.5}$$

10. For v_3

$$E_3 = (2A)(10\text{ V}) + (1A)(10\text{ V}) = 30\text{ V}$$

$$R = \frac{E_3 I_3}{I_3^2} = \frac{E_3 \times 1.5\text{ A}}{(1.5\text{ A})^2} = \frac{1000\text{ W}}{4}$$

The value of R of the average resistance is

$$R = \frac{1000}{4}$$

19. When current

The current produced by F_1 and the value of R is given by $\frac{10000}{R}$ and by v_1

i. current produced by F_1

$$W_1 = F_1 v_1 \text{ (constant velocity)}$$

ii. current produced by v_2

$$W_2 = (2\text{ A})(10\text{ V}) + (1\text{ A})(10\text{ V}) = \frac{30000\text{ W}}{R} = (3\text{ A})(10\text{ V}) = 3000\text{ W}$$

(constant velocity)

iii. current produced by v_3

$$W_3 = (2\text{ A})(10\text{ V}) + (1\text{ A})(10\text{ V}) = \frac{30000\text{ W}}{R} = (3\text{ A})(10\text{ V})$$

(constant velocity)

(ii) moment produced by q_2

$$M_{21} = q_2(2.5)(0.5) = -\frac{4.000 \text{ kN}}{\text{m}} \times 2.5(0.5) = -0.500 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

(counter clockwise)

So we can determine the shear centre by $\sum M_i = 0$

$$\Rightarrow F_{21}x_{21} = -0.666 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} - 0.500 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m} = -1.166 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\Rightarrow F_{21} = -2.118 \text{ kN}$$

The negative sign indicates the opposite side to be assumed.

Example

Find the shear flow in the section of Fig. 5.32 for $V_x = 5000 \text{ N}$.



Open thin-walled section

Solution

(a) Assume that the trapezoidal shear stress acts through the shear center and produce no twist in the cross-section. The stresses due to the shear are sufficient to develop. Let the left flange behave as the origin of a coordinate system with respect to which we are to determine the centroid of the shear-stress system. We obtain

$$e = \frac{\sum Ay}{\sum A} = \frac{2(4)(10)}{2(4) + 2(2)} = 1.111$$

$$e = \frac{\sum Ay}{\sum A} = \frac{(4)(8)}{2(4) + 2(2)} = 0.8$$

Now we set up the (y, z) coordinate system with the origin located at the centroid. The moments of inertia with respect to y-axis and z-axis are obtained as

$$I_y = \sum Ay^2 = 2(4)(10)^2 + 2(4)(8)^2$$

$$I_z = \sum Az^2 = 2(4)(0.474)^2 + 2(4)(0.307)^2 = 1.144$$

(b) The shear flow distribution

The shear flow through the symmetric web section is

$$q = \frac{VQ}{I} \quad (3.4.4)$$

(1) On s_2

$$Q_2 = (2A_2)(0.5b) = A_2b$$

$$Q_2 = \frac{F_2(Q_2)}{I_2} = \frac{3000 + A_2b}{1.5A_2b^2} = \frac{3333.33}{b}$$

(2) On s_1

$$Q_1 = (3A_1)(0.5b) = 1.5A_1b$$

$$Q_1 = \frac{F_1(Q_1)}{I_1} = \frac{3000 + 1.5A_1b}{1.5A_1b^2} = \frac{3000}{b}$$

(3) On s_1

$$Q_1 = (3A_1)(0.5b) = (1A_1)(0.5b) = 1A_1b$$

$$Q_1 = \frac{F_1(Q_1)}{I_1} = \frac{3000 + A_1b}{1.5A_1b^2} = \frac{3333.33}{b}$$

The negative signs indicate that the actual short-run reaction is opposite to the assumed direction of the counter.

Find the shear flow for the three-stringer section shown in Figure 6.34 for $P = 5000 \text{ N}$ and $l = 1 \text{ m}$. Given shear modulus $G = 37 \text{ GPa}$, find the twist angle per unit length. Also determine the shear centre in the shear flow statically determinate?

Example

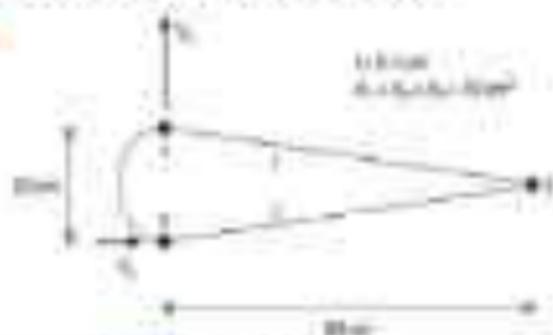


Fig. 6.34 Shear flow in shear section.

Solution:

(a) Assume that the shear stress is uniform in bending. Let stringer 2 be the reference point for the location of the centroid of the three-stringer section. We have the horizontal and vertical distances of the centroid from stringer 2 as

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{\sum A_i x_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{(2000)(0) + (2000)(2h)}{4000} = h$$

$$\bar{y}_c = \frac{\sum A_i y_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{(2000)(-h) + (2000)(h)}{4000} = 0$$

Now we add up the y and z moments with the origin at the centroid. The moments of inertia are:

$$I_y = \sum A_i x_i^2 = 2(19 \times 10^6)(0.1)^2 + 2 \times 10^7 \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_z = \sum A_i y_i^2 = 2(19 \times 10^6)(0.2667)^2 + (19 \times 10^6)(0.4 - 0.2667)^2 \\ = 4.2667 \times 10^7 \text{ m}^4$$

(b) Shear Flow

Since the cross-section is symmetric with respect to y axis, the shear center is located on the y axis. Hence only the z position of the shear center needs to be found. We first make a fictitious cut between angles 1 and 2 and consider the shear flow as the superposition of two shear flow systems as shown in the figure below.



(1) First, calculate the shear flow by assuming a cut in the wall between segments 1 and 2. Then $q_{12} = 0$, and the shear on the cut surface is calculated by using

$$q_{12} = -\frac{F \Delta y}{I_x} \quad (3.3)$$

where $I_x = \sum A_i y_i^2$ is the total moment of inertia area A_i , and y_i is the vertical distance from the centroid of A_i to the x -axis. We obtain

$$q_{12} = -\frac{F \Delta y}{I_x} = -\frac{3000(10 + 30^2 + 0.1)}{2 \times 10^6} = -2.0005 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{23} = -\frac{F \Delta y}{I_x} = -\frac{5000(0 + 10^2 + 0.1) - (0 + 10^2 + 0.1)}{2 \times 10^6} = 0$$

(2) Adding the shear flow q_{12} from the second part, we have the total shear flow as

$$q_1 = q_{12} + q_0 = -2.0005 q_0$$

$$q_2 = q_{12} + q_0 = q_0$$

$$q_3 = q_{23} + q_0 = q_0$$

The resulting moment of the total shear flow must be equal to the moment produced by F . Taking account about O (see Fig. 3.1), we have:

$$\begin{aligned} F_x &= 6 \times 2.4 q_0 + 2.4 q_0 \times 2 \\ &= 2 \times \frac{2}{1} (0.17) \times 2000 + q_0 \times 2 \times \frac{30(0.2)}{2} q_0 \\ &= 261.6 + 3.1704 q_0 = 0 \\ &\Rightarrow q_0 = 11810 \text{ N/m} \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Glass cover

To determine the horizontal location of the glass cover, we assume that the glass face F_2 acts through the glass cover which is assumed to be located at a horizontal distance x_2 to the right of **Figure 1**. We can write the moment equation as

$$\begin{aligned} (F_1 x_1) - (W_1 x_1) - (W_2 x_2) \\ = (2) \left(\frac{2}{3} \right) (2000 - q_2) + 2 \left(\frac{2000}{2} \right) q_2 \\ = 2666.67 - 0.67 q_2 - 4000 x_2 \end{aligned}$$

Where with q_2 is value of w .

$$\therefore q_2 = 2622.36 + 4000 x_2$$

To find the glass cover value with glass on

$$q_2 = (F_2) + q_1 = 2000 + q_1 = 2022.36 + 2000 x_1$$

$$q_2 = (F_2) + q_1 + q_2 = 2022.36 + 4000 x_1$$

$$q_2 = (F_2) + q_1 + q_2 = 2622.36 + 4000 x_2$$

Since the glass face F_2 passes through the glass cover, the total angle is equal to

$$\begin{aligned} \text{area } \theta &= \frac{2}{2024} \int_0^1 (x - 1) \\ &= \frac{2}{2024} \left(\int_0^1 x dx - \int_0^1 1 dx \right) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{1}{20.8} [24022.13x - 2089.80x \frac{8.24}{2}] + 2 = [24022.13x + 4103.60(8.908)] = 0$$

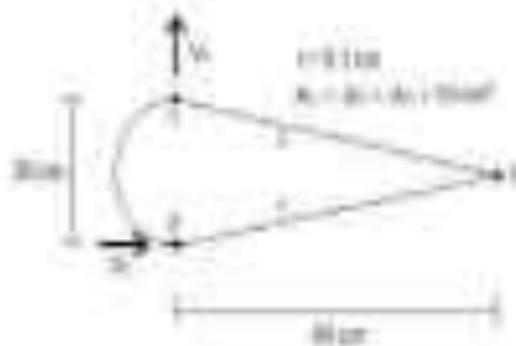
$$\Rightarrow 5822.96x + 31.54 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

The negative sign shows that the force acts to the left of support B.

Example

In Figure 2.16a $C = 8000 \text{ N}$ and $F_1 = 10000 \text{ N}$.



$$R_x = \frac{\sum A_i x_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{110000}{1000} = 110 \text{ mm} = 0.11 \text{ m}$$

$$R_y = \frac{\sum A_i y_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{110000 + 200000}{1000} = 310 \text{ mm} = 0.31 \text{ m}$$

The moments of inertia are obtained as

$$I_x = \sum A_i x_i^2 = 218 \times 10^4 (110)^2 + 2 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_y = \sum A_i y_i^2 = 218 \times 10^4 (310)^2 + (28 \times 10^4) (310 - 0.200)^2 \\ = 4.267 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^4$$

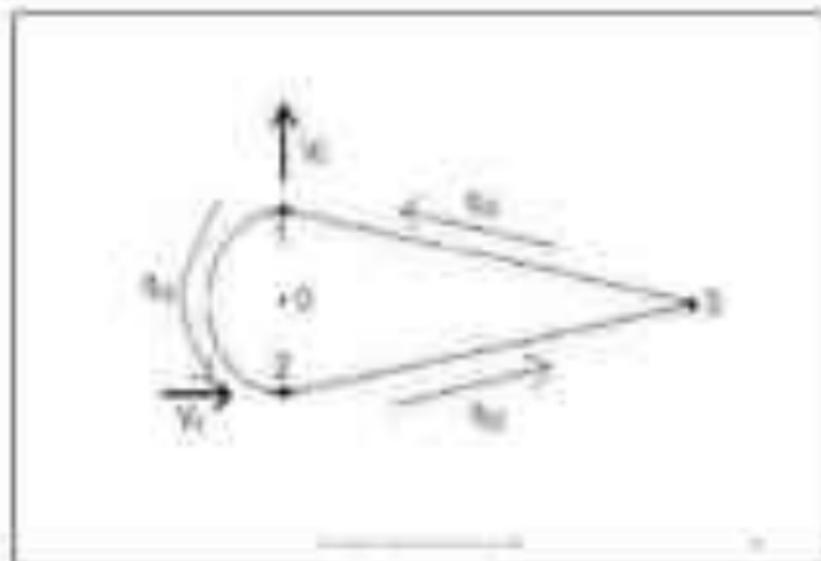
(b) Shear flows

We can solve the problem by considering the two applied forces separately and then superposed the two solutions. Alternatively, we can calculate the shear flows by taking advantage of the fact that they are statically determinate shear flows.

Determine the shear flows by q_{12} , q_{23} , q_{31} respectively, in the three between strings 1 and 2, strings 2 and 3, and strings 1 and 3, as shown in the figure below.

.....

..



From the condition that the reactions of the chord must sum to equal to the applied chord loads, we have

$$\sum F_x = F_x = H_1(0.0) - q_u(0.0) = 1000$$

$$\sum F_y = F_y = q_u(0.0) + q_u(0.0) - q_u(0.2) = 1000$$

$$\sum M_x = \text{sum of chord } x\text{-axis moments through } O$$

$$= q_u \left(\frac{\pi \cdot 0.2^2}{4} \right) + (q_u + q_u)(0.007) = 1000 \cdot 0.4 + 10000 = 0.4$$

Solving the equations (5.6.1) to (5.6.3), we obtain

$$q_{11} = -13673 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{22} = 15577 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{33} = 3077 \text{ N/m}$$

(c) **Two equal per unit length**

The equation for two equal per unit length is

$$q = \frac{1}{2L^2} \int_0^L q(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{(-13673)x^2 + (23777 - 23777)x + (0.000)}{L^2}$$

$$= \frac{23777 - 13673x}{2L}$$

$$= \frac{18111}{2(100 + 10^2)} = 9055.5 \text{ N/m}$$

All three cases

When three cases is independent of applied forces, it should be the same as the solution for Problem 1.1.

Example

Find the area, A , for the two-flange section (Fig. 9.14) subjected to $F_y = 1000 \text{ kN}$. Assume that the top flange is perfectly restrained.

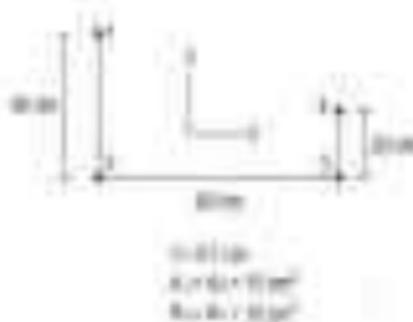


Figure 9.14 Unsymmetrical section

Solution:

(a) The centroid of this two-flange section is located at

$$\bar{y}_1 = \frac{\sum A_i \bar{y}_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{210(100)}{330 + 210} = 32 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{\sum A_i \bar{x}_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{(10)(50) + (10)(20)}{210 + 210} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

from origin 2.

Now set up the (3,1) coefficient system with the signs of the column.

The moments of inertia are obtained as

$$I_x = \sum A y_c^2 = 2(24^2 + 16^2) + (36^2 + 16^2) \\ = 2100 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_y = \sum A x_c^2 = 2(16^2 + 24^2) + (36^2 + 16^2) \\ = 1800 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A x_c y_c = 0 + 0 + (36)(16) + (16)(24) \\ = (36)(16) + (16)(24) = 960 \text{ cm}^4$$

(b) Shear flow

Assume the shear flows are through the shear centre and no twist is produced.

The shear flow in the symmetrical thin walled section is obtained using

$$Q_x = -k_y V_y + k_x V_x, \quad Q_y = -k_x V_y + k_y V_x$$

$$\text{where } k_y = \frac{I_x}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2}, \quad k_x = \frac{I_y}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2}, \quad k_{xy} = \frac{I_{xy}}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2}$$

$$\text{and } Q_x = \int_A \tau dy, \quad Q_y = \int_A \tau dx$$

In this problem, we have

$$W_T = \frac{I_T}{I_T I_a - I_a^2} = \frac{25200}{(25200)(76600) - (-9600)^2} = 1.422 \times 10^{-6}$$

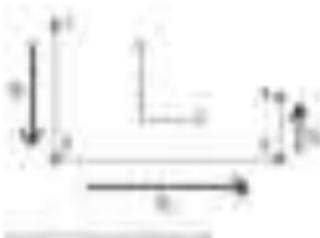
$$W_Y = \frac{I_Y}{I_Y I_a - I_a^2} = \frac{76200}{(25200)(76600) - (-9600)^2} = 7.140 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$W_Z = \frac{I_Z}{I_Z I_a - I_a^2} = \frac{-9600}{(25200)(76600) - (-9600)^2} = -6.662 \times 10^{-6}$$

Using $e_x = 9600$, $e_y = 0$, we have from (2.7.11)

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha_x &= (I_Y e_x - I_{YZ}) / (I_Y I_a - I_a^2) = (9600)(-9600) / (-9600)^2 \\ &= -0.049 = -4.9\% \end{aligned}$$

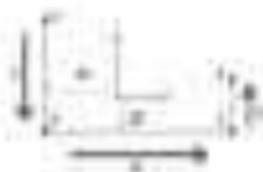
The shear flow vector direction is defined in the figure below.



(1) For shear flow q_1

$$Q_1 = (57)(-32) = -1824 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$Q_2 = (15)(24) = 360 \text{ cm}^3$$



From equation (5.7.2) we have

$$q_1 = -4.665 \times 10^{-3} (-1824) - 35.7143 \times 10^{-3} (360) \\ = -107.14 \text{ N/cm}$$

(Negative sign indicates the opposite direction)

(2) For shear flow q_2

$$Q_1 = 2(17)(-32) = -1088 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$Q_2 = (15)(24 - 16) = 120 \text{ cm}^3$$

From equation (5.7.2) we have

$$q_2 = -4.665 \times 10^{-3} (-1088) - 35.7143 \times 10^{-3} (120) = 0$$

(7) For close flow q_1

$$Q_1 = 2(15 \times 12) + (30 \times 40) = 480 \text{ m}^2$$

$$Q_2 = 2(5 \times 24 \times 16) + (30 \times 10) = 480 \text{ m}^2$$

From equation (3.2) we have

$$Q_1 = -4.865 \times 10^{-7} (-200) - 25.5145 \times 10^{-7} (-40) \\ = 15.71 \text{ k/m}^2$$

Example Find the close (area Q_1, Q_2) for the open section in Fig. 3.11.



Figure 3.11: Unsymmetrical open section

Solution:

(a) Assume that the data above are sufficient to identify. The centroid of this two-stage system is located at

$$x_1 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 A_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^2 A_i} = \frac{20(0.00) + 10(0.20)}{20 + 10} = 0.222$$

$$x_2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 A_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^2 A_i} = \frac{20(0.00) + 10(0.20)}{20 + 10} = 0.222$$

Step 2: Output 2

The output of the first stage is used as input to the second stage. The centroid of the combined system is Fig. 7.14.

The moments of inertia are

$$I_1 = \sum_{i=1}^2 A_i x_i^2 = 20(0.00)^2 + 10(0.20)^2 = 0.40 = 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

$$= 4.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

$$I_2 = \sum_{i=1}^2 A_i x_i^2 = 20(0.00)^2 + 10(0.20)^2 = 0.40 = 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

$$= 4.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

$$I_0 = \sum_{i=1}^2 A_i x_i^2 = 20(0.00)^2 + 10(0.20)^2 = 0.40 = 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

$$= 4.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

(b) Case 2:

Assume the three force acts through the three corners and are directed as pictured. The shear flow in an asymmetrical thin-walled section is calculated using the

equation

$$q_s = -k_1 F_1 - k_2 F_2 \bar{x}_s - k_3 F_3 - k_4 F_4 \bar{y}_s$$

$$\text{where } k_1 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} \left(\frac{I_y}{I_x} \bar{x}_s \right), \quad k_2 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} \left(\frac{I_y}{I_y} \bar{y}_s \right), \quad k_3 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2}$$

$$\text{and } \bar{y}_s = \int_0^s \bar{y} ds, \quad \bar{x}_s = \int_0^s \bar{x} ds$$

is also valid for this

$$k_1 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} \frac{I_y}{I_x} \bar{x}_s = 1.127 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$k_2 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} \frac{I_y}{I_y} \bar{y}_s = 2.327 \times 10^{-6} \text{ and } k_3 = 1.127 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$k_4 = \frac{1}{I_x I_y - I_{xy}^2} \frac{I_x}{I_y} \bar{y}_s = 0.402 \times 10^{-6}$$

The section properties are

$$\begin{aligned} I_x &= 4.7 \times 10^6 + 1.7 \times 10^6 = 6.4 \times 10^6, & I_y &= 4.7 \times 10^6 \\ I_{xy} &= 0.4 \times 10^6, & I_{xy} &= 0.4 \times 10^6, & I_{xy} &= 0.4 \times 10^6 \end{aligned} \quad 11.6.9$$

(2) For direction \hat{y}_1

$$\vec{E}_1 = 215 \times 10^3 \hat{a}_{x1} + 432 \hat{a}_{y1} = 44 \times 10^4 \hat{a}^1$$

$$\vec{E}_2 = (37 \times 10^3) \cos 31^\circ \hat{a}_{x1} - 310 \hat{a}_{y1} = 12 \times 10^4 \hat{a}^1$$

Then equation (A.1) will be

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{E}_3 &= -2.1177 \hat{a}_{x1} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y1} = 19 \hat{E}_1 - (7.1428 \hat{a}_{x1} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y1}) = 19 \hat{E}_2 \\ &= -41.4377 \hat{a}_{x1} + 8.8208 \hat{a}_{y1} - 44 \hat{a}_{x1} - 12 \hat{a}_{y1} = -77.1428 \hat{a}_{x1} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y1} = 19 \hat{E}_3 \\ &= 12 \hat{E}_1 \end{aligned}$$

.....

11

(3) For direction \hat{y}_2

$$\vec{E}_1 = 215 \times 10^3 \hat{a}_{x2} + 432 \hat{a}_{y2} = (39 \times 10^3) \cos 31^\circ \hat{a}_{x2} - 44 \hat{a}_{y2} = 44 \times 10^4 \hat{a}^2$$

$$\vec{E}_2 = (37 \times 10^3) \cos 31^\circ \hat{a}_{x2} - 310 \hat{a}_{y2} = (39 \times 10^3) \hat{a}_{x2} - 310 \hat{a}_{y2} = 12 \times 10^4 \hat{a}^2$$

Then equation (A.1) will be

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{E}_3 &= -2.1177 \hat{a}_{x2} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y2} = 19 \hat{E}_1 - (7.1428 \hat{a}_{x2} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y2}) = 19 \hat{E}_2 \\ &= -41.4377 \hat{a}_{x2} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y2} - 44 \hat{a}_{x2} - 12 \hat{a}_{y2} = -77.1428 \hat{a}_{x2} + 0.8208 \hat{a}_{y2} = 19 \hat{E}_3 \\ &= 12 \hat{E}_1 \end{aligned}$$

.....

12

Find mean of X .

$$\sum_{i=1}^n X_i = n\mu = 10(200) = 2000$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n X_i^2 = 40000$$

$$= 100^2(2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 2^2)$$

In this case (n_1, n_2)

(i) is common $n_1 = n_2$ so we can take $C_1 = 0$ and $C_2 = 0$, otherwise

we can take $C_1 = 1$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n X_i^2 = (n_1 + n_2) + 2n_1$$

10

$$= \mu_2 = \frac{(10)(2000) + 2(2000)}{10} = 400$$

(ii) For n_1 is smaller than $n_2 = 0$ and $C_1 = 0$. We have:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n X_i^2 = (n_1 + n_2) + 2n_1$$

$$= \mu_2 = \frac{(10)(2000) + 2(0)}{10} = 200$$

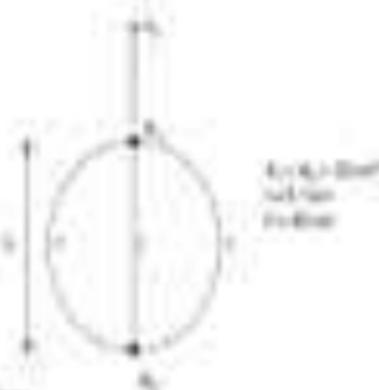
In the case where n is small $n_1 = 0$ and $n_2 = 10$ with weight in sample 2.

This way that the data tends to be smaller than the most frequent sample 1 and

(i)

10

Example: Find the shear flow in the thin-walled section loaded as shown in Figure for $F = 200 \text{ N}$ Given $G = 27 \text{ GPa}$. Find the twist angle θ .



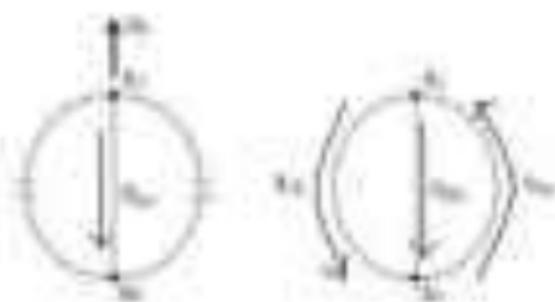
Thin-walled circular section

Solution:

- (a) Consider that the shear flows are induced by twisting. Because of symmetry, the centroid of the circular section is obviously located at the mid-point of the vertical axis. Let us take O as centroid as seen with the origin at the centroid. The moment of inertia with respect to O axis is

$$I_x = \sum I_{xx} = 200(10^{-3})^4 + 0(10^{-3})^4$$

(b) Shear flows



Can we make the curved web as shown in the above figure. Then the net moment is basically reduced to a single vertical web and then, the shear flows are equal:

$$q_{12} = q_{23} = q$$

$$q_{12} = \frac{V_x}{b} = \frac{1000}{0.4} = -12,500 \text{ N/m}$$

So the shear flows in the original section are:

$$q_{12} = q_{12} - q_1 + q_1 = -12,500 - q_1 + q_1$$

$$q_{23} = q$$

$$q_{32} = q_1$$

where q_L and q_R are the constant ring flows in the left and the right cells, respectively. Note that q_L and q_R are both assumed to be positive if counterclockwise.

(1) Moment equation

Take the moment about the centroid of the cross-section, we have

$$V_1 \times 0 = 2\bar{A}_1 q_L + 2\bar{A}_2 q_R$$

$$\text{where } \bar{A}_1 + \bar{A}_2 = \frac{1}{4} \pi D^2 = 0.0628 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\Rightarrow q_L + q_R = 0$$

(2) Compatibility equation

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2GA} \int \frac{V}{r} dr$$

We know $\theta = \theta_1 = \theta_2$

$$\frac{1}{2GA} (1000 \times \frac{\pi}{2} (1 + 5) q_L / \text{m}) = \frac{1}{2GA} (7000 \times 100 + 1000 \times \frac{\pi}{2} \times 0)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0.628 q_L = 0.428 q_R = -10000 = 0.8 q_R + 0.3 q_L$$

$$\Rightarrow q_L - q_R = -7000 \text{ N/m} \quad (1)$$

Solving equations (3.10.2) and (3.10.3), we have

$$q_1 = -3300 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_2 = 3300 \text{ N/m}$$

Then the final shear flows are

$$q_{1a} = -3300 - q_1 + q_2 = -500 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{1b} = q_1 = -3300 \text{ N/m}$$

$$q_{2a} = q_2 = 3300 \text{ N/m}$$

Negative sign means the actual direction is opposite to the assumed.

11

And the total angle is

$$\theta = \phi = \frac{1}{20(10^3)} \int \tau \, ds = \frac{[(-500)(2)(20)(20) + (3300)(20)(20)]}{2.27 \times 10^9 \text{ gm/cm}^2(20)(20)}$$

$$= 0.0001 \text{ rad}$$

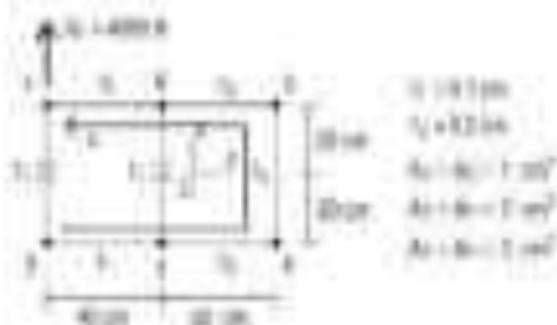
$$\approx 0^\circ$$

As expected, there is no twist angle produced since the vertical load is applied through the shear center.

12

Example

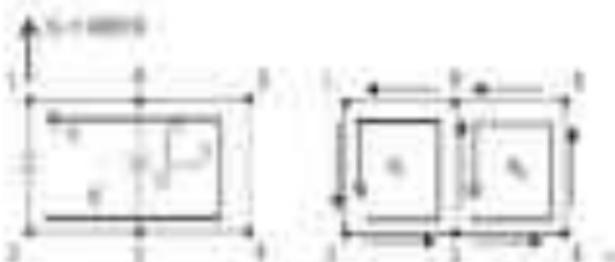
Take Example 1.1 by assuming one of its walls, between corners A and D , and between B and C .

**Solution:**

(a) Show that the section is compressible with respect to x axis (be careful to bound $x = 0$). The moment of inertia with respect to x axis is

$$I_x = \sum A_i x_i^2 = 2(1 + 0.20^2) = 0.600 \text{ m}^2$$

(b) Show that



The above flows in the cut network are shown in the left figure where are tabulated from Weights

$$f_{12} = \frac{1 \times 20}{2} = \frac{20000 - 20}{400} = 200 \text{ units}$$

$$f_{13} = \frac{4000 + 10 - 20}{400} = 100 \text{ units}$$

$$f_{14} = \frac{4000 + 12 + 10 - 20}{400} = 120 \text{ units}$$

$$f_{23} = \frac{4000 + 2 + 10 - 20 + 4200}{400} = 160 \text{ units}$$

$$f_{24} = \frac{4000 + 2 + 10 - 20 + 11 + 20 - 20}{400} = 200 \text{ units}$$

11

Thus, the above flows are given by

$$f_{12} = 200$$

$$f_{13} = f_{12} + f_1 = 20 + 200$$

$$f_{14} = f_{12} - f_1 = 200 - 20$$

$$f_{23} = f_{13} + f_2 = 80 + 200$$

$$f_{24} = f_{14} + f_2 = 120 + 200$$

$$f_{34} = f_{14} + f_3 = 80 + 200$$

$$f_{45} = f_{14} + f_4 = 20 + 200$$

as $f_1 = 20$, $f_2 = 40$, $f_3 = 60$, $f_4 = 80$, $f_5 = 100$ are the maximum values from f_1 to f_5 for the left and right sides of the original closed network.

12

(ii) Direct output

The direct method by the three firms is said to equal that produced by the three firms. Taking account above output Z , we have

$$\begin{aligned} Y &= Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 = q_{11}(P_1/P) + q_{12}(P_2/P) + q_{13}(P_3/P) \\ &= q_1 = 140 \text{ A/year} \end{aligned} \quad (1.12)$$

(iii) Indirect output

$$Z = \frac{1}{200} \int_0^Y dZ$$

We have $Z = 0.5Z$,

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{200} (10_1 \times 100 + 10_2 \times 100 + 10_3 \times 100 + 10_4 \times 100) \\ &= \frac{1}{200} (10_1 \times 100 + 10_2 \times 100 + 10_3 \times 100 + 10_4 \times 100) \\ &= 10_4 - 10_1 = 100 \text{ A/year} \end{aligned}$$

Solving equations (1.11) and (1.12), we have

$$q_2 = 10.47 \text{ B/year}$$

$$q_3 = 10.15 \text{ B/year}$$

Then the shear flows are:

$$q_{12} = q_1 = -56.47 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$q_{23} = 20 + q_1 = -36.47 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$q_{34} = q_1 - q_2 = 47.06 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$q_{45} = 60 + q_2 = -43.53 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$q_{56} = 120 + q_2 = 16.47 \text{ (N/cm)}$$

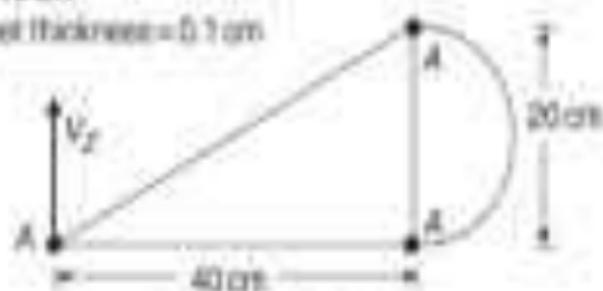
$$q_{67} = 60 + q_2 = -43.53 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$q_{78} = 20 + q_2 = -36.47 \text{ N/cm}$$

The negative sign means the actual shear flow is opposite to the assumed direction.

Find the shear flow in the two-cell thin-walled section for $V = 1000 \text{ N}$ shown in Figure. Also determine the shear centre. Assume this section to be ineffective in bending.

$A = 10 \text{ cm}^2$
 steel thickness = 0.7 cm



Two cell thin-walled section

Solving:

(ii) The centroid of this thin-plate section is

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum A_i x_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{21000}{14} = 1500 \text{ mm}$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum A_i y_i}{\sum A_i} = \frac{4200}{14} = 300 \text{ mm}$$

relative to origin 1. Set up the x, y coordinate system with the origin point at the centroid.

The moments of inertia are:

$$I_x = \sum A_i x_i^2 = 2100 \left(\frac{20}{3}\right)^2 + 100 \left(\frac{40}{3}\right)^2 = 2000.67 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_y = \sum A_i y_i^2 = 2100 \left(\frac{40}{3}\right)^2 + 100 \left(\frac{80}{3}\right)^2 = 16000.67 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_{xy} = \sum A_i x_i y_i = 2000.67 \text{ cm}^4$$

by these three

They are main solution sets to the linear boundary conditions (1) and (2) and the correct choice between examples 1 and 2. The above flow to the approximate differential solution is obtained using the formula below

$$z = (x, y, z), (x, y, z), (x, y, z) \quad (15)$$

$$\text{where } k_x = \frac{k_1}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2}, \quad k_y = \frac{k_2}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2}, \quad k_z = \frac{k_3}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2}$$

$$\text{and } G_1 = \iint_{\Omega} g_1 d\Omega, \quad G_2 = \iint_{\Omega} g_2 d\Omega$$

In this problem, we have

$$k_x = \frac{k_1}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2} = 1.25 \times 10^{-7} \text{ cm}^{-2}, \quad k_y = \frac{k_2}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2} = 1 \times 10^{-7} \text{ cm}^{-2}$$

$$k_z = \frac{k_3}{l_1 l_2 - l_3^2} = 1.25 \times 10^{-7} \text{ cm}^{-2}, \quad T_1 = 30000, \quad T_2 = 0$$

This equation (3.15.3) becomes

$$q_x = -4.71 \times 10^{-4} \times 10^6 \times (10 - 4.71 \times 10^{-4} \times 10^6) \times 2.5 \\ = 114302.5 - 2.90$$

(1) For shear flow q_{12}

$$Q_x = (100 \times \frac{80}{2}) \times 2.5 = 10000 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Q_x = (100 \times \frac{70}{2}) \times 2.5 = 8750 \text{ mm}^2$$

From equation (3.15.4) we have

$$q'_{12} = 0.625 \times (10000 - 8750) = 7.69 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(2) For shear flow q'_{23} (in the curved sheet)

$$Q_x = -133.35 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$Q_x = -133.33 \text{ cm}^2$$

From equation (3.15.4) we have

$$q'_{23} = 0.625 \times (-133.33) = -2.5 \times (-133.33) = 250 \text{ (N/cm)}$$

The end shear force is obtained by adding the constant concentrated shear force q_1 and q_2 to the internal shear force, respectively thus:

$$V_{12} = V'_{12} + q_1 = q_1$$

$$V_{13} = q_1 - q_2 \quad (\text{vertical shear})$$

$$V_{14} = V'_{14} + q_1 = 250 + q_1$$

$$V_{15} = q_1$$

(f) Moment equation

Take moment about origin O . We have

$$F_x = 0 = 2q_{20} \left[\left(\frac{\pi}{8} \cdot 20^2 \right) + \frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 40 \right] + 2q_{20} \times \left[\frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 40 \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow 800q_1 + 11416q_2 = -278540$$

(2) Continuity equation

$$Q = -\frac{1}{2\pi} \frac{dV}{dr} \Delta r$$

By data $Q = I_1 = I_2$

$$\frac{1}{20\pi} (10Q_1 + 20Q_2 + 44.7214Q_3) = -\frac{1}{20A} (120 - 0.001r) + (10Q_1) \\ \Rightarrow 155.0Q_1 - 155.0Q_2 = 2000$$

Solve equations (1) (1) and (2) (1), we have

$$Q_1 = -210.78 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$Q_2 = -49.09 \text{ N/cm}$$

Then the charge flow in each sheet are

$$Q_{11} = -210.78 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$Q_{12} = 139.10 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$Q_{21} = -49.09 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$Q_{22} = -210.78 \text{ N/cm}$$

Negative sign means the actual direction of the charge flow is opposite to the assumed.

(3) Check

$$\sum Q = -49.21878 + 49.21878 = 0$$

$$\sum Q = 20(139.10) + 20(-49.09) + 20(-210.78) = 0 \text{ C}$$

101. Slender member

Assume the slender frame is acting through the slender member which is assumed to be attached to the right of stringer 1.

(1) Moment equation

Take moment about stringer 3. We have

$$5000(x_1) + 2q_1 \left(\frac{1}{2} (40)(20) + 2q_2 \left(\frac{\pi}{8} 20^2 \right) \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 1000q_1 + 314.16q_2 = 5000x_1 - 25000\pi$$

(2) Compatibility equation

$$d = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L q^2 dx$$

By line, $d = 0$, $w = 0$, $\theta = 0$ when the line acts through the stringer system. We:

$$\frac{1}{2EI} (19q_1 - 20q_2 + 44.224q_2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow q_1 = 5.224q_2 \quad (1.15)$$

$$\text{and } \frac{1}{2EI} (20 - q_2 + 19q_2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 5(41q_2 - 20) = 0 \Rightarrow 781.96 = 0 \quad (1.16)$$

Solving equations (1.15) and (1.16) we have:

Solving equations (5.15.8) and (1.12.8), we have

$$q_1 = -31.32 \text{ (N/cm)}$$

$$q_2 = -165.81 \text{ (N/cm)}$$

Substituting back to equation (5.15.7), we obtain

$$e_x = 0.3 \text{ cm (to the right of stringer 2 and 3)}$$

11

Elastic Buckling

Failure in a structure can be classified in two general categories, **material failure** and **structural failure**.

The former includes **plastic yielding**, **rupture**, **fatigue**, and **unstable crack growth** (fracture).

In the latter category, examples include **flutter** (excessive dynamic deflection of a structure in air-flow) and **buckling**.

Structural failure results in the loss of the designed structural functions and may lead to eventual material failure.

12

ELASTIC BUCKLING OF STRAIGHT BARS

Consider a critically ($P = P_c$) compressed straight bar. The boundary conditions at the two ends are arbitrary. We want to examine for a given P whether it is possible to maintain a transverse deflection $w(x)$.

If such a deflection is possible, then it must satisfy the equilibrium equation and the specified boundary conditions.

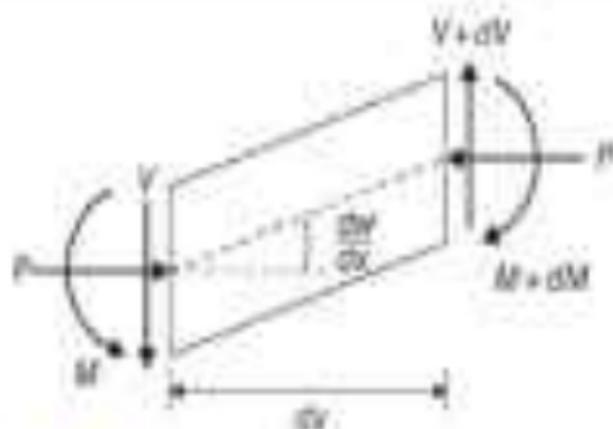


Fig. 8.1 Compressed bar in its buckled position.

Take a differential element from the compressed bar in the (assumed) buckled position as shown in [Figure 8.1](#).

The equilibrium equations for this free body are:

$$\sum F_x = 0: (V + dV) - V = 0$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{dV}{dx} = 0 \quad (8.11)$$

$$\sum M = 0: (V + dV) dx + P \frac{dw}{dx} dx = dM$$

$$\text{or} \quad V = \frac{dM}{dx} - P \frac{dw}{dx} \quad (8.12)$$

Substituting [Eq. \(8.12\)](#) into [Eq. \(8.11\)](#), we obtain the equilibrium equation for the assumed deflection:

$$\frac{d^2 M}{dx^2} - P \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} = 0 \quad (8.13)$$

Substituting the relation

$$M = -EI \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} \quad (8.14)$$

into [Eq. \(8.13\)](#), we obtain the equilibrium equation in terms of deflection as

$$\frac{d^4 w}{dx^4} + k^4 \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} = 0 \quad (4.17)$$

$$k = \sqrt[4]{\frac{P}{EI}}$$

The general solution for Eq. (4.17) is usually obtained as

$$w = C_1 \sin kx + C_2 \cos kx + C_3 x + C_4 \quad (4.18)$$

The four arbitrary constants C_1 – C_4 are to be determined by using the boundary conditions.

Pinned-Pinned Bar

Consider a straight bar with pinned ends as shown in Figure 4.1. The boundary conditions are



Fig. 4.1 Straight bar with pinned ends.

$$\text{At } x = 0: \quad w = 0,$$

$$M = -EI \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} = 0$$

and

$$\text{At } x = L: \quad w = 0,$$

$$M = -EI \frac{d^2 w}{dx^2} = 0$$

Substitution of Eq. (16) into Eq. (17) yields

$$C_2 + C_4 = 0 \quad (18a)$$

$$C_2 = 0 \quad (18b)$$

$$C_1 \sin \lambda L + C_3 \cos \lambda L + C_2 L + C_4 = 0 \quad (18c)$$

$$C_1 L^2 \sin \lambda L + C_3 L^2 \cos \lambda L = 0 \quad (18d)$$

From Eqs. (18a) and (18b), we have $C_2 = C_4 = 0$. Thus, the four equations reduce to

$$C_1 \sin \lambda L + C_3 L = 0 \quad (19a)$$

$$C_1 \sin \lambda L = 0 \quad (19b)$$

from which we obtain $C_1 = 0$ and

$$C_3 \sin \lambda L = 0 \quad (20)$$

Since $C_3 \neq 0$ (otherwise, we have a trivial solution, i.e., $w = 0$ everywhere), we must require that

$$\sin \lambda L = 0 \quad (21)$$

Equation (8.21) is satisfied if

$$kL = n\pi, \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (8.22)$$

The corresponding P 's that satisfy (8.22) are

$$P_n = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (8.23)$$

The deflection (buckling mode shape) for each critical load P_n^* (also called **buckling load**) is

$$v^{(n)}(x) = C_n \sin k^{(n)} x \quad (8.24)$$

where

$$k^{(n)} = \sqrt{\frac{P_n^*}{EI}} \quad (8.25)$$

Hence, there are infinitely many possible deformed configurations given by Eq. (8.24) that are associated with the axial loads given by Eq. (8.23).

In other words, at the compressive load P_n^* (besides the straight position), the bar can also assume a deformed position given by Eq. (8.24) for any value of C_n .

These values of P , the critical loads, are also called **bifurcation points**.

Among all the critical loads, the lowest one (with $n = 1$) is of particular importance because as compression is applied to the bar the lowest buckling load is reached first.

The lowest buckling load (for the first buckling mode with $n = 1$) is

$$P_{cr} = P_{cr}^{(1)} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \quad (6.20)$$

which is known as **Euler's formula** for column buckling. The corresponding mode shape is

$$w(x) = C_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} \quad (6.21)$$

To produce the second buckling mode, the first mode must be suppressed. This can be achieved by adding a support at the midpoint of the bar as shown in **Figure 6.4**.

In view of the buckling mode shape [Eq. (6.21)], we must set $C_1 = 0$ for the first mode to satisfy the condition $w = 0$ at $x = L/2$. Thus, the first buckling mode is suppressed.

Consider the second buckling mode ($n = 2$). In strict the buckling load is

$$P_{cr}^{(2)} = \frac{4\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \quad (6.21)$$

and the corresponding buckling mode shape is given by

$$w(x) = C_1 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{L} \quad (8.21)$$

Thus, the lowest compressive load that can cause buckling of the bar of Figure 8.4 is that given by Eq. (8.21). This load is four times the buckling load for the bar without support at its midpoint.

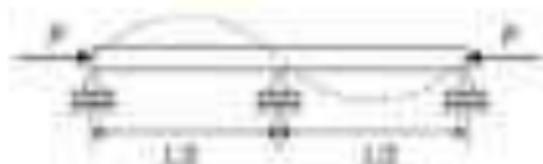


Fig. 8.4 Added support at the midpoint of a bar

Example

An A159C40 steel I-beam has a length of 2 m and is pinned at both ends. If the cross-sectional area has the dimensions shown, determine the critical compressive load (Figure 8.5).

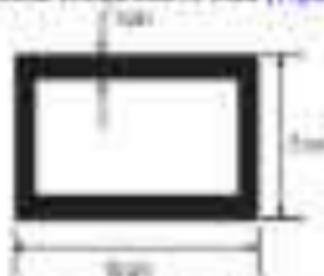


Fig. 8.5 The cross-section of an A159C40 steel I-beam subjected to compressive load.

This is a pinned-pinned bar. As such, the critical buckling load will be given by Eq. (8.2.1).

$$P_{\text{buckling}} = \frac{1}{12} (0.1)(0.05^3) + \frac{1}{12} (0.08)(0.05^3) + 0.80167 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_{\text{buckling}} = \frac{1}{12} (0.05)(0.1^3) + \frac{1}{12} (0.05)(0.08^3) + 2.0967 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

This shows that the critical compressive load will be minimum when the bar is pinned.

As such,

$$P_{cr} = P_{cr}^{\text{pinned}} = \frac{\pi^2 (200)(10^9)(0.80167)(10^{-6})}{9} = 63 \text{ kN}$$

$$\sigma_{cr} = \frac{P_{cr}}{A} = \frac{63000}{(0.1)(0.05) + (0.08)(0.05)} = 28.25 \text{ MPa}$$

The compressive strength of A36 steel is 148.5 MPa. As such, the structure will buckle when the compressive load reaches 63 kN.

The mass structure consists of two bars connected by a pin joint (which allows free rotation of the bars). The other ends of the bars are hinged as shown in Fig. 1.26. A weight W is hung at the joint. Find the maximum weight the bars can support before buckling occurs.



Figure 1.26. Mass structure.

Solution

From equilibrium, we can derive the following relations which are

$$N_1 = \frac{W}{\sin \theta} \quad (\text{tension})$$

$$N_2 = N_1 \cos \theta$$

$$N_2 = N_2 \cos \theta + \frac{W \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \quad (\text{compression})$$



Only the component of N_1 may be affected by either the weight W because there is no horizontal weight or because of buckling occurs.

$$N_1 = \frac{W}{\sin \theta}$$

Then we can derive N_2 which is the critical N_2 value. Then it's

$$\begin{aligned} N_2 &= \frac{N_1 \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = \frac{W}{\tan \theta} \\ &= N_2 = \frac{W}{\tan \theta} \end{aligned}$$

Clamped-Free Bar

The clamped-free bar shown in [Figure 6.1](#) is assumed to be axially compressed ($p > 0$). The boundary conditions are



$$\text{at } x = 0: \quad u = 0$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 0$$

$$\text{at } x = L: \quad M = -EI \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$V = \frac{dM}{dx} - p \frac{du}{dx} = 0$$

The last equation can be written as

$$\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} + p \frac{du}{dx} = 0 \quad (3.29)$$

Substituting the general solution (3.10) into Eq. (3.8), we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} C_1 + C_2 &= 0 \\ C_1 k^2 + C_2 &= 0 \quad (3.11) \\ C_1 k^4 \sin kL + C_2 k^4 \cos kL &= 0 \\ C_2 k^2 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

From Eqs. (3.11) and (3.14), we have $C_1 = C_2 = 0$.
From Eq. (3.12), we obtain

$$C_2 \cos kL = 0 \quad (3.12)$$

For a nontrivial solution $C_2 \neq 0$, and we require that

$$\cos kL = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad k = \frac{n\pi}{2L}, \quad n = 1, 3, 5, \dots$$

which yields the buckling loads

$$P_{cr}^{(n)} = \frac{n^2 \pi^2 EI}{4L^2}, \quad n = 1, 3, 5, \dots$$

The lowest buckling load is

$$P_{cr} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{4L^2} \quad (8.28)$$

which is only one-fourth that for the pinned-pinned bar.

The lowest buckling mode shape is

$$v(x) = C_1 \cos kx + C_2 = C_1 (\cos kx - 1)$$

which is identical to that of the eccentrically loaded bar (see Figure 8.1) except for the constant amplitude.

Cleaved-Pinned Bar



The boundary conditions for the cleaved-pinned ends

$$w = 0, \quad w = 0, \quad \frac{dw}{dx} = 0$$

$$w = 0, \quad w = 0, \quad \frac{dw}{dx} = 0$$

Fig. 8.6 Cleaved-pinned ends.

which yield the following four equations:

$$C_2 + C_4 = 0 \quad (7.38a)$$

$$C_1 k + C_3 = 0 \quad (7.38b)$$

$$C_1 \sin kL + C_2 \cos kL + C_3 L + C_4 = 0 \quad (7.38c)$$

$$C_1 \sin kL + C_2 \cos kL = 0 \quad (7.38d)$$

Eliminating C_1 and C_3 from (7.38c) and (7.38d) using (7.38a) and (7.38b) we obtain

$$C_2(\sin kL - kL) + C_4(\cos kL - 1) = 0 \quad (7.39a)$$

$$C_2 \sin kL + C_4 \cos kL = 0 \quad (7.39b)$$

It is easy to verify that neither $\sin kL = 1$ nor $\cos kL = 1$ can satisfy (7.39) simultaneously.

$$\text{From (7.39b), we have } C_2 = -\frac{\sin kL}{\cos kL} C_4 \quad (7.4)$$

Substituting (7.40) into (7.37a) yields

$$C_1(\tan kL - kL) = 0 \quad (7.41)$$

For a nontrivial solution, we require

$$\tan kL - kL = 0$$

The solution for kL to the above equation can only be solved numerically. The lowest value that satisfies (7.42) is approximately

$$kL = 4.49 \quad (7.43)$$

from which the lowest buckling load is obtained as

$$P_{cr} = \frac{(4.49)^2 EI}{L^2} = \frac{20.16 EI}{L^2}$$

From (7.40), (7.38a) and (7.38b) we have

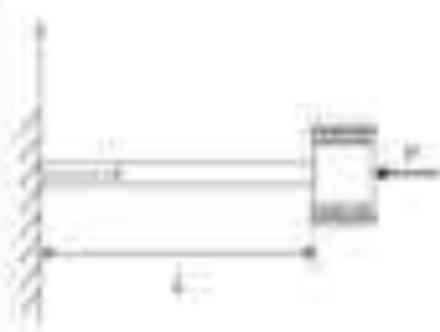
$$C_2 = -4.49 C_1$$

$$C_3 = -kC_1 = -\frac{4.49}{L} C_1$$

$$C_4 = 4.49 C_1$$

We can determine that it is a pinned-pinned beam by substituting these values into the general equation.

Clamped-Clamped Bar



The boundary (end) conditions for the clamped-clamped bar (Figure 8.7) are $w = 0$, and $dw/dx = 0$ at both ends ($x = 0, L$). Using the general solution (8.10), these boundary conditions become

$$C_1 + C_2 = 0 \quad (8.11a)$$

$$C_1 \delta + C_2 \gamma = 0 \quad (8.11b)$$

$$C_1 \sin kL + C_2 \cos kL + C_3 \delta + C_4 = 0 \quad (8.11c)$$

$$C_1 k \cos kL - C_2 k \sin kL + C_3 = 0 \quad (8.11d)$$

Eliminating C_2 and C_3 from Eqs. (B.43c) and (B.43d) using Eqs. (B.43a) and (B.43b), we obtain

$$C_1(\cos kL - kL) + C_4(\cos kL - 1) = 0 \quad (B.44)$$

$$C_4(\cos kL - 1) - C_1 \sin kL = 0 \quad (B.45)$$

Consider the possibilities that

$$\sin kL = 0, \quad kL = m\pi, \quad m = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (B.46)$$

For $m = 1, 2, 3, \dots$, we have

$$\cos kL = -1 \quad (B.47)$$

From Eqs. (B.46) and (B.47), the conditions (B.47) and (B.48) require that $C_1 = 0$ and $C_2 = 0$. Thus, we have a trivial solution.

For $m = 2, 4, 6, \dots$ (or $m = 2n$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$) we have

$$\sin kL = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \cos kL = 1 \quad (B.48)$$

Substitution of Eq. (B.48) into Eq. (B.44) yields $C_4 = 0$ from $C_4 = 0$ and $C_4 = 0$. Thus, the boundary conditions are

$$w(x) = C_2 \cos kx + C_3 = C_3(\cos kx - 1)$$

$$\text{with } k = \frac{2n\pi}{L}, \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

Thus, the buckling loads are

$$P_{cr} = \frac{4n^2\pi^2 EI}{L^2}, \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

The lowest buckling load

$$P_{cr} = \frac{4\pi^2 EI}{L^2}$$

is the limit for buckling for the pinned-pinned bar.

BAR OF UNSYMMETRIC SECTION

Consider a straight bar of unsymmetric section under compression. The assumed perturbed deflection consists of displacement components $w(x)$ in the x -direction and $v(x)$ in the y -direction.

Take a free body of a small bar element under stress as that of Fig. 3.2. The consideration of balance of forces in the x - and y -direction yields

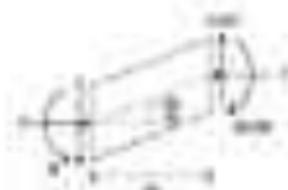


Fig. 3.2 Free body of a small bar element

$$\frac{dV_1}{dx} = 0 \quad (7.84a)$$

and

$$\frac{dV_2}{dx} = 0 \quad (7.84b)$$

respectively. The balance of moments yields

$$V_1 = \frac{dM_1}{dx} + P \frac{dv}{dx} \quad (7.85a)$$

$$V_2 = \frac{dM_2}{dx} + P \frac{dv}{dx} \quad (7.85b)$$

Substituting

$$M_1 = -EI_1 \frac{d^2v}{dx^2} - EI_2 \frac{d^2v}{dx^2}$$

$$M_2 = -EI_1 \frac{d^2v}{dx^2} - EI_2 \frac{d^2v}{dx^2}$$

into (7.83) and then (7.84), we obtain the equilibrium equations as

$$EI_1 \frac{d^4v}{dx^4} + EI_2 \frac{d^4v}{dx^4} + P \frac{d^3v}{dx^3} = 0 \quad (7.86a)$$

$$EI_1 \frac{d^4v}{dx^4} + EI_2 \frac{d^4v}{dx^4} + P \frac{d^3v}{dx^3} = 0 \quad (7.86b)$$

For illustration, we consider a pinned-pinned bar. It is easy to show that the displacements

$$v = C_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} \quad (7.87a)$$

$$w = C_2 \sin \frac{\pi x}{L} \quad (7.87b)$$

satisfy the boundary conditions. Thus, they represent a possible bending mode. Substitution of (7.87) into (7.86) yields

$$C_1 \left(EI \frac{\pi^4}{L^4} - P \frac{\pi^2}{L^2} \right) + C_2 EI_c \frac{\pi^4}{L^4} = 0 \quad (7.88a)$$

$$C_2 EI_c \frac{\pi^4}{L^4} + C_1 \left(EI_c \frac{\pi^4}{L^4} - P \frac{\pi^2}{L^2} \right) = 0 \quad (7.88b)$$

Eliminating C_1 from these equations, we obtain

$$C_2 \left[\left(EI_c \frac{\pi^4}{L^4} - P \right) - \frac{EI_c^2}{EI(\pi^2/L^2 - P)} \pi^4 \right] = 0$$

For a nontrivial solution, $C_1 \neq 0$, and we have

$$\left(EI \frac{\pi^2}{L^2} - P \right) \left(EI \frac{\pi^2}{L^2} - P \right) - P^2 L^2 \frac{\pi^2}{L^2} = 0$$

which can be rewritten as

$$P^2 - \frac{\pi^2 EI (L_c + L)}{L^2} P + \frac{\pi^2 EI^2}{L^2} (L_c L_c - L_c^2) = 0 \quad (7.99)$$

Two solutions for P are obtained:

$$P = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \left[\frac{1}{2} (L_c + L) \pm \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(L_c + L)^2 - 4(L_c L_c - L_c^2)} \right]$$

The buckling load is the smaller of the two solutions, i.e.,

$$P_c = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \quad (7.100)$$

where

$$L_c = \frac{1}{2} (L_c + L) - \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(L_c + L)^2 - 4(L_c L_c - L_c^2)}$$

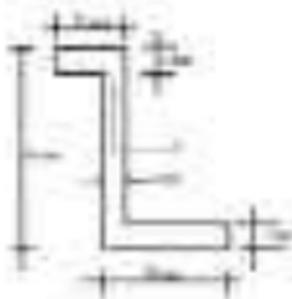
The quantity i_y is usually regarded as the radius of gyration about the principal axis of the cross-sectional area.

In fact, i_y is the minimum value of the radius of gyration of the cross-section about any axis passing through the centroid.

This indicates that buckling deflection takes place in the direction perpendicular to the principal axis about which the radius of gyration is the minimum.

11

Calculate the buckling load for the given unsymmetrical beam having length of 6 m. Take $E=70$ GPa. Consider both ends hinged boundary condition.



12

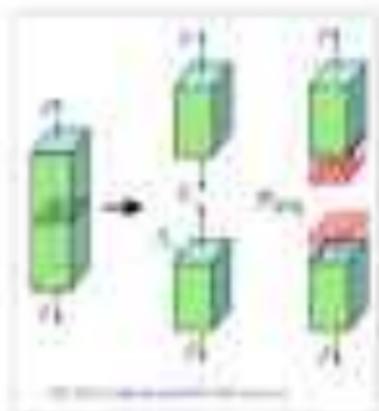




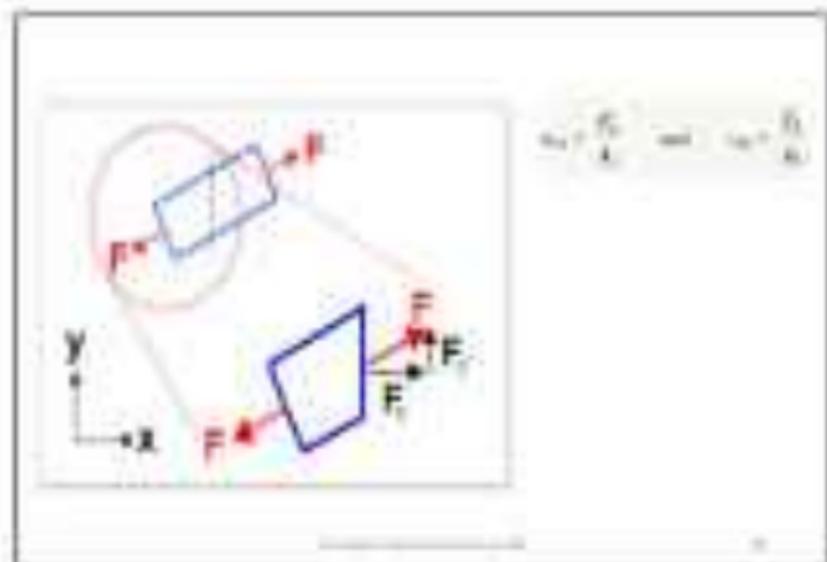




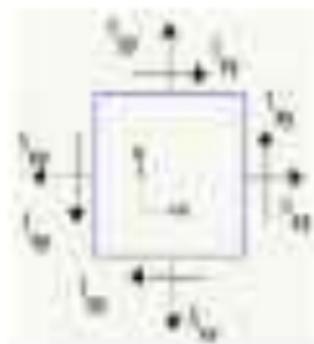
Series

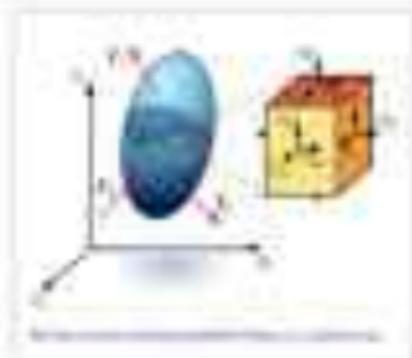


$$x = \frac{F_{\text{total}}}{k} \quad \text{and} \quad 2x = \frac{F_{\text{total}}}{k}$$



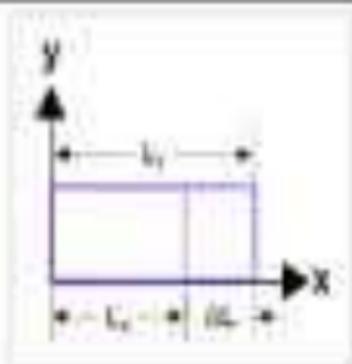
Equilibrium





$$\sigma = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{11} & \sigma_{12} & \sigma_{13} \\ \sigma_{21} & \sigma_{22} & \sigma_{23} \\ \sigma_{31} & \sigma_{32} & \sigma_{33} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{xx} & \tau_{xy} & \tau_{xz} \\ \tau_{yx} & \sigma_{yy} & \tau_{yz} \\ \tau_{zx} & \tau_{zy} & \sigma_{zz} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{xx} & \tau_{xy} & \tau_{xz} \\ \tau_{xy} & \sigma_{yy} & \tau_{yz} \\ \tau_{xz} & \tau_{yz} & \sigma_{zz} \end{bmatrix}$$

Strain



$$\epsilon = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{11} & \epsilon_{12} & \epsilon_{13} \\ \epsilon_{21} & \epsilon_{22} & \epsilon_{23} \\ \epsilon_{31} & \epsilon_{32} & \epsilon_{33} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{xx} & \gamma_{xy} & \gamma_{xz} \\ \gamma_{yx} & \epsilon_{yy} & \gamma_{yz} \\ \gamma_{zx} & \gamma_{zy} & \epsilon_{zz} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{xx} & \gamma_{xy} & \gamma_{xz} \\ \gamma_{xy} & \epsilon_{yy} & \gamma_{yz} \\ \gamma_{xz} & \gamma_{yz} & \epsilon_{zz} \end{bmatrix}$$

Hooke's Law

Hooke's Law describes linear elastic behaviour.

It is commonly used for isotropic materials (same behaviour in all directions), but can also be extended to anisotropic materials.

$$\sigma = E\epsilon$$

$$\epsilon_{11} = \frac{1}{E} \sigma_{11}$$

Add an additional normal stress in the x_2 direction. The longer stress in the x_1 direction will cause the strain in the x_2 direction to increase.

$$\epsilon_{11} = \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_{11} + \nu \sigma_{22})$$

$$\epsilon_{22} = \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_{22} - \nu (\sigma_{11} + \sigma_{22}))$$

© 2020 Dr. Chibbarwal

Hooke's Law		
Strain	Direction	Comments
ϵ_{11}	x_1	Normal strain
ϵ_{22}	x_2	Normal strain (in x_2 direction)
ϵ_{33}	x_3	Normal strain (in x_3 direction)
ϵ_{12}	x_1, x_2	Shear strain (in x_1, x_2 plane)
ϵ_{13}	x_1, x_3	Shear strain (in x_1, x_3 plane)
ϵ_{23}	x_2, x_3	Shear strain (in x_2, x_3 plane)
ϵ_{11}	x_1	Normal strain

$$\epsilon_{11} = \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_{11} + \nu (\sigma_{22} + \sigma_{33}))$$

$$\epsilon_{22} = \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_{22} - \nu (\sigma_{11} + \sigma_{33}))$$

$$\epsilon_{33} = \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_{33} - \nu (\sigma_{11} + \sigma_{22}))$$

© 2020 Dr. Chibbarwal

$$r_{11} + r_{12} + r_{13} = \frac{(1 - \beta) \beta}{\beta} (r_{12} + r_{13} + r_{14})$$

$$r_{11} + r_{12} + r_{13} \text{ can be cancelled with } r_{12} + r_{13} + r_{14}$$

$$\text{And } (r_{12} + r_{13} + r_{14}) \text{ is then found to be } \beta(r_{12} + r_{13} + r_{14})$$

Therefore when it comes to looking for the input impedance of a common-emitter amplifier, you get the following result:

$$r_{11} = \frac{\beta(1 - \beta)}{\beta} r_{12}$$

And the value of the input impedance for the common-emitter:

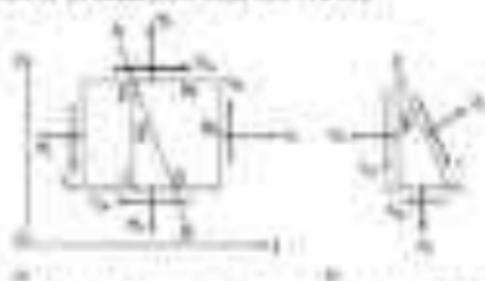
$$Z_{in} = \frac{r_{11}}{\beta} = \frac{\beta}{\beta(1 - \beta)}$$

And a little more rearrangement gives:

$$\frac{Z_{in}}{\beta} = \beta(1 - \beta)$$

And so, between the Miller and the β Miller:

DETERMINATION OF STRESSES ON INCLINED PLANE



σ_n = Normal stress on the inclined plane
 τ_n = Tangential stress on the inclined plane

$$\sigma_n = \sigma_x \cos^2 \theta + \sigma_y \sin^2 \theta + t_{xy} \sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau = \frac{(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)}{2} \sin 2\theta - t_{xy} \cos 2\theta$$

EXAMPLE

A rectangular concrete column of square cross-section of 1.5 m side is subjected to axial stress. It is known that the stress in the axial is 11 MN/m^2 and it allows the steel to elongate to an axial strain of 0.001. Calculate the diameter of steel reinforcement cables (total area equal to 10^4 mm^2) in the column if the steel cables are to sustain their stress.

$$\text{Longitudinal stress } (\sigma_c) = \frac{P}{A} = 11 \times 10^6 \text{ N} / (1.5 \times 1.5) \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Longitudinal stress } (\sigma_s) = \frac{P}{A} = 11 \times 10^6 \text{ N} / (10^4) = 11 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

The axial stress due to the steel bars will contribute to σ_c and is given by

$$\sigma_c \text{ (total load)} = 2200 \times 10^6 \text{ N} / (1.5 \times 1.5) = 10 \text{ MN/m}^2$$

Textbooks: Film Reviews

C. T. Bo. "Mechanics of Aircraft Structures." *J. Educ. Res.* 86: 4 (1973), No. 16, 207.

Reviews:

Myers, C. H. "Strength of Materials for Engineering Students." *American*

Journal of Mathematics, 20: 1, 53.

Page, H. L. and Cook, J. C. "Strength of Materials." *Journal of the American*

Mathematical Society, 10: 4 (1953), 401-402.

Smith, E. K. "Theory and Analysis of Light Structures." *Journal of the*

AcS, 41: 1, 1953.

Downloaded At: 11:53 11 September 2009

107















